

**Bibliography database of living/fossil sharks, rays and chimaeras  
(Chondrichthyes: Elasmobranchii, Holocephali)**

**List of Valid Extant Species  
List of Described Extant Species  
Statistic**

**Version: 01/2026**

**published by**

**Jürgen Pollerspöck, Benediktinerring 34, 94569 Stephansposching, Germany  
and**

**Nicolas Straube, University Museum of Bergen, Norway**

**ISSN: 2195-6499**



**Abstract:** The table and provided download links below are intended for informational use in Chondrichthyan research. The allocation aims for facilitating to find species numbers and most recent information on taxonomic changes. We will regularly update the table and download links at least twice annually. The updates will be announced on facebook (<https://www.facebook.com/sharkreferences>) and in our monthly newsletter (sign up here: <https://eepurl.com/sJNGb>). The Excel sheet allows for the application of individual filter- and sorting options. The list of described 2species complements taxonomic information for the list of valid species by providing synonyms and / or new taxonomic combinations.

**Citation:**

Pollerspöck, J. & Straube, N. (2026), Bibliography database of living/fossil sharks, rays and chimaeras (Chondrichthyes: Elasmobranchii, Holocephali) – List of Valid Extant Species; List of Described Extant Species; Statistic -, [www.shark-references.com](http://www.shark-references.com), World Wide Web electronic publication, Version 01/2026; **ISSN: 2195-6499**

© Edited by: Jürgen Pollerspöck, Benediktinerring 34, D-94569 Stephansposching, Germany and Nicolas Straube, University Museum of Bergen, Norway

Please support [www.shark-references.com](http://www.shark-references.com)

- ❖ Please send us missing, not listed references!
- ❖ Please send us publications that are not incorporated so far (marked without the info symbol in our database)!

Table of Contents

Table of Contents.....3

1. List of Valid Extant Chondrichthyan Species.....4

2. Species Numbers per Systematic Unit of Valid Species by Order, Family and Genus.....6

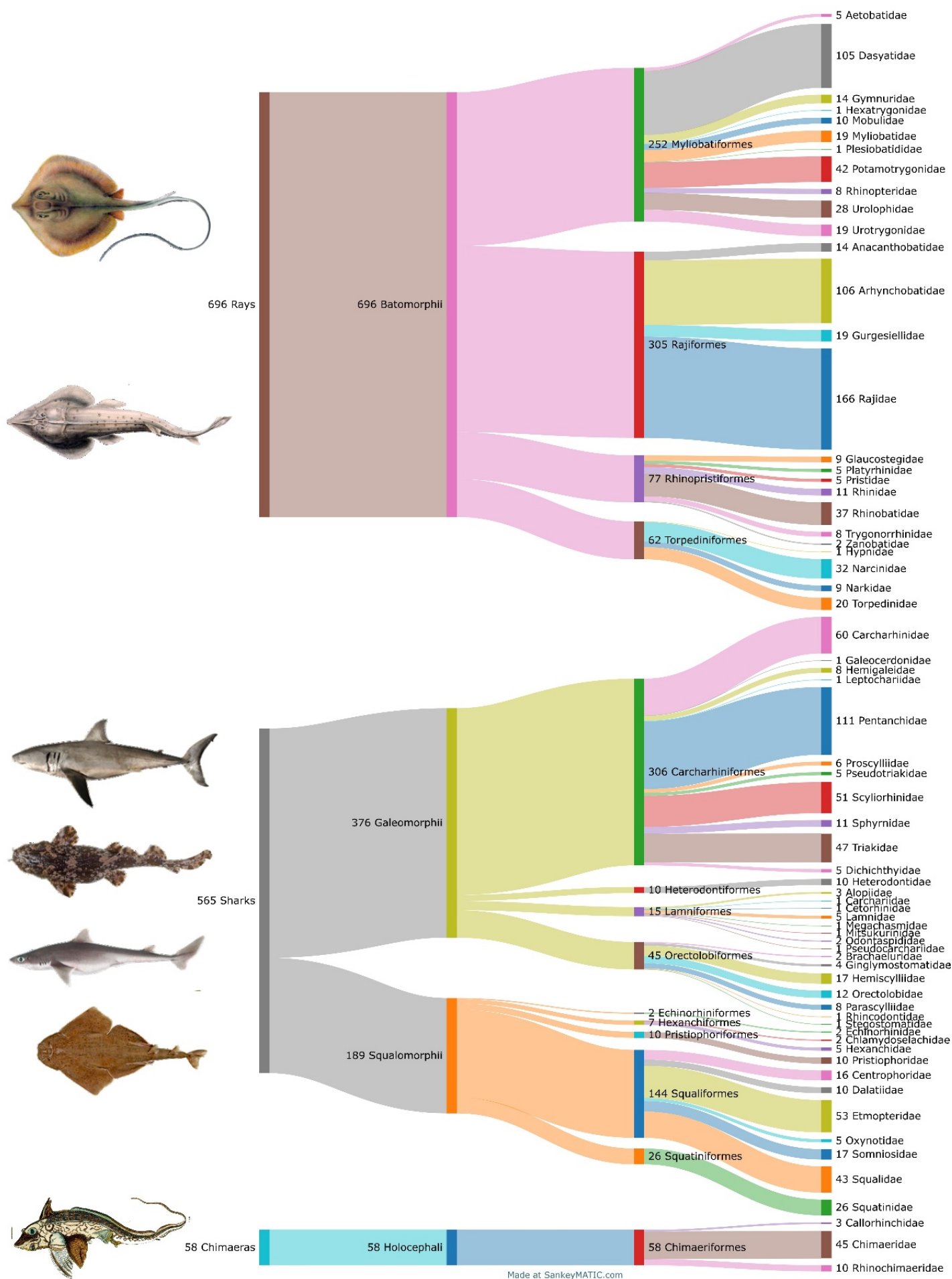
3. List of Described Extant Chondrichthyan Species .....13

4. References.....19

# 1. List of Valid Extant Chondrichthyan Species

| Shark-ref-ID | Genus                | Species              | Author/s                                 | Superorder (sharks and rays)/Subclass (Chimaera) | Order          | Family          | Author/s                                                 | Year |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 670          | <i>Callorhynchus</i> | <i>callorhynchus</i> | (Linnaeus, 1758)                         | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Callorhynchidae | Linné, C.                                                | 1758 |
| 671          | <i>Callorhynchus</i> | <i>capensis</i>      | Duméril, 1865                            | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Callorhynchidae | Dumeril, A.H.A.                                          | 1865 |
| 672          | <i>Callorhynchus</i> | <i>mili</i>          | Bory De Saint-Vincent, 1823              | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Callorhynchidae | Bory de Saint-Vincent, J.B.G.M.                          | 1823 |
| 1417         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>argiloba</i>      | Last, White & Pogonoski, 2008            | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Pogonoski, J.J.               | 2008 |
| 9313         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>bahamaensis</i>   | Kemper, Ebert, Didier & Compagno, 2010   | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Kemper, J.M. & Ebert, D.A. & Didier, D.A. & Compagno, L. | 2010 |
| 14936        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>buccanigella</i>  | Clerkin, Ebert & Kemper, 2017            | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Clerkin, P.J. & Ebert, D.A. & Kemper, J.M.               | 2017 |
| 14191        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>carophila</i>     | Kemper, Ebert, Naylor & Didier, 2015     | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Kemper, J.M. & Ebert, D.A. & Naylor, G.J.P.              | 2015 |
| 16127        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>compacta</i>      | Iglésias, Kemper & Naylor, 2021          | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Iglésias, S.P. & Kemper, J.M. & Naylor, G.J.F.           | 2021 |
| 1423         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>cubana</i>        | Howell Rivero, 1936                      | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Howell Rivero, L.                                        | 1936 |
| 14935        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>didierae</i>      | Clerkin, Ebert & Kemper, 2017            | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Clerkin, P.J. & Ebert, D.A. & Kemper, J.M.               | 2017 |
| 1426         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>fulva</i>         | Didier, Last & White, 2008               | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Didier, D.A. & Last, P.R. & White, W.T.                  | 2008 |
| 1428         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>jordani</i>       | Tanaka, 1905                             | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Tanaka, S.                                               | 1905 |
| 1429         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>lignaria</i>      | Didier, 2002                             | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Didier, D.A.                                             | 2002 |
| 1430         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>macrospina</i>    | Didier, Last & White, 2008               | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Didier, D.A. & Last, P.R. & White, W.T.                  | 2008 |
| 1435         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>monstrosa</i>     | Linnaeus, 1758                           | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Linné, C.                                                | 1758 |
| 9314         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>notaficana</i>    | Kemper, Ebert, Compagno & Didier, 2010   | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Kemper, J.M. & Ebert, D.A. & Compagno, L.                | 2010 |
| 1438         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>obscura</i>       | Didier, Last & White, 2008               | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Didier, D.A. & Last, P.R. & White, W.T.                  | 2008 |
| 1439         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>ogilbyi</i>       | Waite, 1898                              | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Waite, E.R.                                              | 1898 |
| 11108        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>opalescens</i>    | Luchetti, Iglésias & Sellos, 2011        | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Luchetti, E.A. & Iglésias, S.P. & Sellos, D.Y.           | 2011 |
| 14112        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>orientalis</i>    | Angulo, López, Bussing & Murase, 2014    | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Angulo, A. & López, M.I. & Bussing, W.A. & Murase, T.    | 2014 |
| 1440         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>owstoni</i>       | Tanaka, 1905                             | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Tanaka, S.                                               | 1905 |
| 1441         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>panthera</i>      | Didier, 1998                             | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Didier, D.A.                                             | 1998 |
| 1442         | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>phantasma</i>     | Jordan & Snyder, 1900                    | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O.                              | 1900 |
| 17409        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>stellata</i>      | Teramura, Senou & Hirase, 2024           | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Teramura, A. & Senou, H. & Hirase, S.                    | 2024 |
| 17200        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>supapae</i>       | Ebert, Krajangdara, Fahmi & Kemper, 2024 | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Ebert, D.A. & Krajangdara, T. & Fahmi & Kemper, J.M.     | 2024 |
| 14934        | <i>Chimaera</i>      | <i>willwalchi</i>    | Clerkin, Ebert & Kemper, 2017            | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae     | Clerkin, P.J. & Ebert, D.A. & Kemper, J.M.               | 2017 |

[Download Excel-File – Excel spreadsheet “valid species – paper”](#)



## 2. Species Numbers per Systematic Unit of Valid Species by Order, Family and Genus

| Taxonomy                 | Species Number |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Galeomorphii</b>      | <b>376</b>     |
| <b>Carcharhiniformes</b> | <b>306</b>     |
| Carcharhinidae           | 60             |
| Carcharhinus             | 39             |
| Glyphis                  | 3              |
| Lamiopsis                | 2              |
| Loxodon                  | 1              |
| Nasolamia                | 1              |
| Negaprion                | 3              |
| Prionace                 | 1              |
| Rhizoprionodon           | 7              |
| Scoliodon                | 2              |
| Triaenodon               | 1              |
| Galeocerdonidae          | 1              |
| Galeocerdo               | 1              |
| Hemigaleidae             | 8              |
| Chaenogaleus             | 1              |
| Hemigaleus               | 2              |
| Hemipristis              | 1              |
| Paragaleus               | 4              |
| Leptochariidae           | 1              |
| Leptocharias             | 1              |
| Pentanchidae             | 111            |
| Apristurus               | 42             |
| Asymbolus                | 9              |
| Bythaelurus              | 14             |
| Cephalurus               | 1              |
| Figaro                   | 2              |
| Galeus                   | 19             |
| Halaelurus               | 7              |
| Haploblepharus           | 4              |
| Holohalaelurus           | 5              |
| Parmaturus               | 7              |
| Pentanchus               | 1              |
| Proscylliidae            | 6              |
| Ctenacis                 | 2              |
| Eridacnis                | 3              |
| Proscyllium              | 1              |
| Pseudotriakidae          | 5              |
| Gollum                   | 2              |
| Planonasus               | 2              |
| Pseudotriakis            | 1              |
| Scyliorhinidae           | 51             |

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Akheilos                 | 1         |
| Atelomycterus            | 6         |
| Aulohaelurus             | 2         |
| Cephaloscyllium          | 18        |
| Poroderma                | 2         |
| Schroederichthys         | 5         |
| Scyliorhinus             | 17        |
| Sphyrnidae               | 11        |
| Eusphyra                 | 1         |
| Sphyrna                  | 10        |
| Triakidae                | 47        |
| Furgaleus                | 1         |
| Galeorhinus              | 1         |
| Gogolia                  | 1         |
| Hemitriakis              | 6         |
| Hypogaleus               | 1         |
| Iago                     | 3         |
| Mustelus                 | 28        |
| Scylliogaleus            | 1         |
| Triakis                  | 5         |
| Dichichthyidae           | 5         |
| Dichichthys              | 5         |
| <b>Heterodontiformes</b> | <b>10</b> |
| Heterodontidae           | 10        |
| Heterodontus             | 10        |
| <b>Lamniformes</b>       | <b>15</b> |
| Alopiidae                | 3         |
| Alopias                  | 3         |
| Carchariidae             | 1         |
| Carcharias               | 1         |
| Cetorhinidae             | 1         |
| Cetorhinus               | 1         |
| Lamnidae                 | 5         |
| Carcharodon              | 1         |
| Isurus                   | 2         |
| Lamna                    | 2         |
| Megachasmidae            | 1         |
| Megachasma               | 1         |
| Mitsukurinidae           | 1         |
| Mitsukurina              | 1         |
| Odontaspidae             | 2         |
| Odontaspis               | 2         |
| Pseudocarchariidae       | 1         |
| Pseudocarcharias         | 1         |
| <b>Orectolobiformes</b>  | <b>45</b> |
| Brachaeluridae           | 2         |
| Brachaelurus             | 2         |
| Ginglymostomatidae       | 4         |
| Ginglymostoma            | 2         |

|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Nebrius                   | 1          |
| Pseudoginglymostoma       | 1          |
| Hemiscylliidae            | 17         |
| Chiloscyllium             | 8          |
| Hemiscyllium              | 9          |
| Orectolobidae             | 12         |
| Eucrossorhinus            | 1          |
| Orectolobus               | 10         |
| Sutorectus                | 1          |
| Parascylliidae            | 8          |
| Cirrhoscyllium            | 3          |
| Parascyllium              | 5          |
| Rhincodontidae            | 1          |
| Rhincodon                 | 1          |
| Stegostomatidae           | 1          |
| Stegostoma                | 1          |
| <b>Squalomorphii</b>      | <b>189</b> |
| <b>Echinorhiniformes</b>  | <b>2</b>   |
| Echinorhinidae            | 2          |
| Echinorhinus              | 2          |
| <b>Hexanchiformes</b>     | <b>7</b>   |
| Chlamydoselachidae        | 2          |
| Chlamydoselachus          | 2          |
| Hexanchidae               | 5          |
| Heptranchias              | 1          |
| Hexanchus                 | 3          |
| Notorynchus               | 1          |
| <b>Pristiophoriformes</b> | <b>10</b>  |
| Pristiophoridae           | 10         |
| Pliotrema                 | 3          |
| Pristiophorus             | 7          |
| <b>Squaliformes</b>       | <b>144</b> |
| Centrophoridae            | 16         |
| Centrophorus              | 13         |
| Deania                    | 3          |
| Dalatiidae                | 10         |
| Dalatias                  | 1          |
| Euprotomicroides          | 1          |
| Euprotomicrus             | 1          |
| Heteroscymnoides          | 1          |
| Isistius                  | 2          |
| Mollisquama               | 2          |
| Squaliolus                | 2          |
| Etmopteridae              | 53         |
| Aculeola                  | 1          |
| Centroscyllium            | 7          |
| Etmopterus                | 44         |
| Trigonognathus            | 1          |
| Oxynotidae                | 5          |

|                        |            |
|------------------------|------------|
| Oxynotus               | 5          |
| Somniosidae            | 17         |
| Centroscymnus          | 2          |
| Centroselachus         | 1          |
| Scymnodalatias         | 4          |
| Scymnodon              | 3          |
| Somniosus              | 6          |
| Zameus                 | 1          |
| Squalidae              | 43         |
| Cirrhigaleus           | 3          |
| Squalus                | 40         |
| <b>Squatiniformes</b>  | <b>26</b>  |
| Squatinidae            | 26         |
| Squatina               | 26         |
| <b>Batomorphii</b>     | <b>696</b> |
| <b>Myliobatiformes</b> | <b>252</b> |
| Aetobatidae            | 5          |
| Aetobatus              | 5          |
| Dasyatidae             | 105        |
| Bathytoshia            | 3          |
| Brevitrygon            | 5          |
| Dasyatis               | 7          |
| Fluvitrygon            | 3          |
| Fontitrygon            | 5          |
| Hemitrygon             | 11         |
| Himantura              | 6          |
| Hypanus                | 11         |
| Maculabatis            | 9          |
| Makararaja             | 1          |
| Megatrygon             | 1          |
| Neotrygon              | 18         |
| Pastinachus            | 5          |
| Pateobatis             | 5          |
| Pteroplatytrygon       | 1          |
| Taeniura               | 2          |
| Taeniurops             | 2          |
| Telatrygon             | 4          |
| Urogymnus              | 6          |
| Gymnuridae             | 14         |
| Gymnura                | 14         |
| Hexatrygonidae         | 1          |
| Hexatrygon             | 1          |
| Mobulidae              | 10         |
| Mobula                 | 10         |
| Myliobatidae           | 19         |
| Aetomylaeus            | 8          |
| Myliobatis             | 11         |
| Plesiobatididae        | 1          |
| Plesiobatis            | 1          |

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| Potamotrygonidae  | 42         |
| Heliotrygon       | 2          |
| Paratrygon        | 3          |
| Plesiotrygon      | 2          |
| Potamotrygon      | 33         |
| Styracura         | 2          |
| Rhinopteridae     | 8          |
| Rhinoptera        | 8          |
| Urolophidae       | 28         |
| Spinilophus       | 1          |
| Trygonoptera      | 6          |
| Urolophus         | 21         |
| Urotrygonidae     | 19         |
| Urobatis          | 7          |
| Urotrygon         | 12         |
| <b>Rajiformes</b> | <b>305</b> |
| Anacanthobatidae  | 14         |
| Anacanthobatis    | 1          |
| Indobatis         | 1          |
| Schroederobatis   | 1          |
| Sinobatis         | 9          |
| Springeria        | 2          |
| Arhynchobatidae   | 106        |
| Arhynchobatis     | 1          |
| Atlantoraja       | 3          |
| Bathyraja         | 53         |
| Brochiraja        | 8          |
| Insentiraja       | 2          |
| Irolita           | 2          |
| Notoraja          | 15         |
| Pavoraja          | 6          |
| Psammobatis       | 7          |
| Pseudoraja        | 1          |
| Rhinoraja         | 3          |
| Rioraja           | 1          |
| Sympterygia       | 4          |
| Gurgesiellidae    | 19         |
| Cruriraja         | 8          |
| Fenestraja        | 8          |
| Gurgesiella       | 3          |
| Rajidae           | 166        |
| Amblyraja         | 8          |
| Beringraja        | 2          |
| Breviraja         | 5          |
| Dactylobatus      | 2          |
| Dentiraja         | 10         |
| Dipturus          | 39         |
| Hongo             | 1          |
| Leucoraja         | 15         |

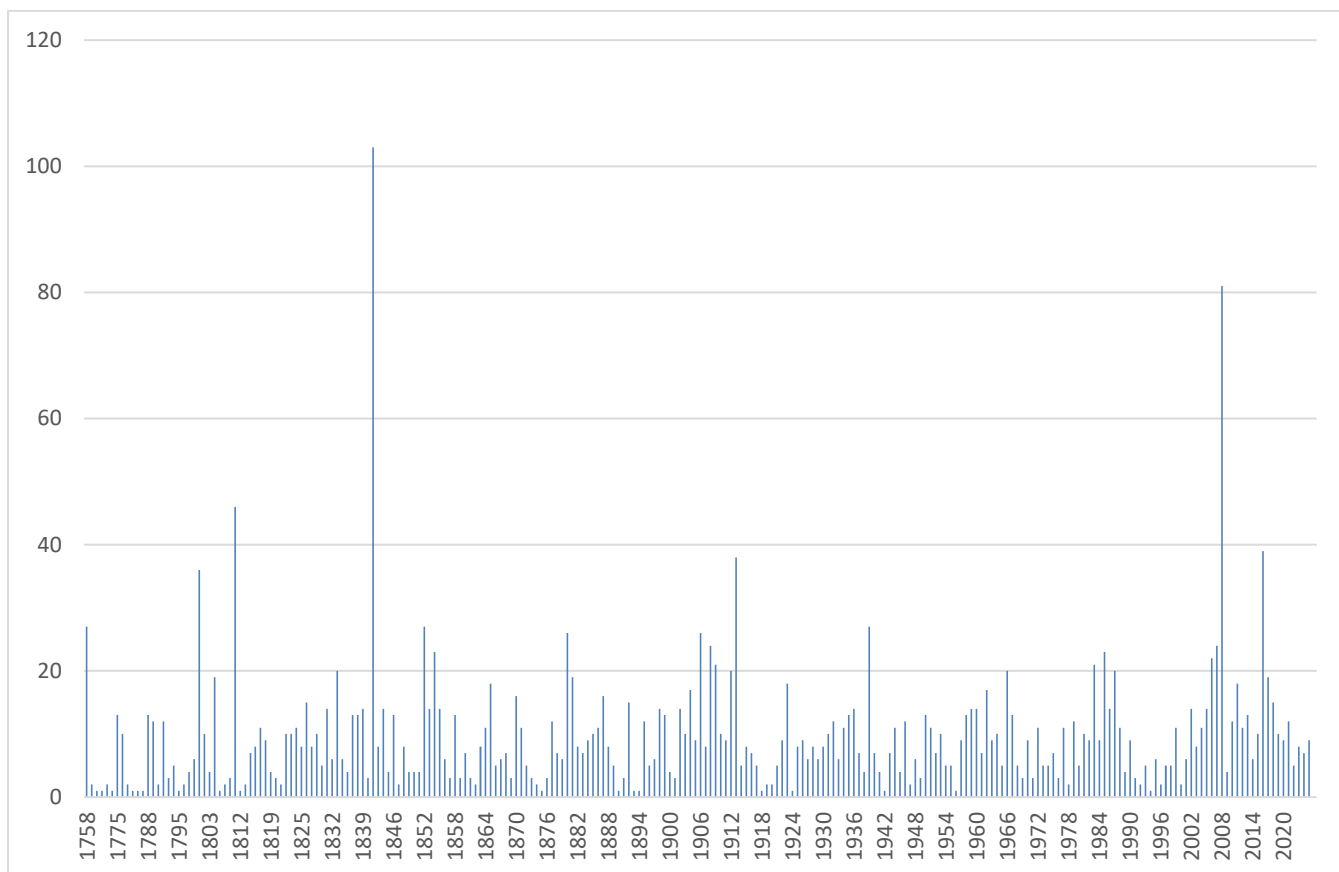
|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Malacoraja               | 4         |
| Neoraja                  | 5         |
| Okamejei                 | 15        |
| Orbiraja                 | 3         |
| Raja                     | 17        |
| Rajella                  | 18        |
| Rostroraja               | 8         |
| Spiniraja                | 1         |
| Zearaja                  | 5         |
| Caliraja                 | 4         |
| Arctoraja                | 4         |
| <b>Rhinopristiformes</b> | <b>77</b> |
| Glaucostegidae           | 9         |
| Glaucostegus             | 9         |
| Platyrrhinidae           | 5         |
| Platyrrhina              | 4         |
| Platyrrhinoidis          | 1         |
| Pristidae                | 5         |
| Anoxypristis             | 1         |
| Pristis                  | 4         |
| Rhinidae                 | 11        |
| Rhina                    | 1         |
| Rhynchobatus             | 9         |
| Rhynchorhina             | 1         |
| Rhinobatidae             | 37        |
| Acroteriobatus           | 10        |
| Pseudobatos              | 9         |
| Rhinobatos               | 18        |
| Trygonorrhinidae         | 8         |
| Aptychotrema             | 3         |
| Trygonorrhina            | 2         |
| Zapteryx                 | 3         |
| Zanobatidae              | 2         |
| Zanobatus                | 2         |
| <b>Torpediniformes</b>   | <b>62</b> |
| Hypnidae                 | 1         |
| Hypnos                   | 1         |
| Narcinidae               | 32        |
| Benthobatis              | 4         |
| Diplobatis               | 4         |
| Discopyge                | 2         |
| Narcine                  | 17        |
| Narcinops                | 5         |
| Narkidae                 | 9         |
| Electrolux               | 1         |
| Heteronarce              | 3         |
| Narke                    | 3         |
| Temera                   | 1         |
| Typhlonarke              | 1         |

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Torpedinidae          | 20          |
| Tetronarce            | 8           |
| Torpedo               | 12          |
| <b>Holocephali</b>    | <b>58</b>   |
| <b>Chimaeriformes</b> | <b>58</b>   |
| Callorhinchidae       | 3           |
| Callorhinchus         | 3           |
| Chimaeridae           | 45          |
| Chimaera              | 23          |
| Hydrolagus            | 22          |
| Rhinochimaeridae      | 10          |
| Harriotta             | 4           |
| Neoharriotta          | 3           |
| Rhinochimaera         | 3           |
| <b>Total</b>          | <b>1319</b> |

### 3. List of Described Extant Chondrichthyan Species

| B            | C        | D              | E              | G                           | H            | I                                                | J              | K           | L              | M    | N                                                                            | O                      | P | Q |
|--------------|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|
| Shark-ref.ID | Genus    | Species        | Author/s       | Synonym of/new comb.        | valid yes/no | Superorder (sharks and rays)/Subclass (Chimaera) | Order          | Family      | Author         | Year | Title                                                                        | Journal/Book           |   |   |
| 1435         | Chimaera | monstrosa      | LINNAEUS, 1758 |                             | yes          | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5577         | Raja     | clavata        | LINNAEUS, 1758 |                             | yes          | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5707         | Raja     | miraletus      | LINNAEUS, 1758 |                             | yes          | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6684         | Squalus  | acanthias      | LINNAEUS, 1758 |                             | yes          | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5515         | Raja     | altavela       | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Gymnura altavela            | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5519         | Raja     | aquila         | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Myliobatis aquila           | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5531         | Raja     | balis          | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Dipturus balis              | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5617         | Raja     | fullonica      | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Leucoraja fullonica         | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5731         | Raja     | oxyrinchus     | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Dipturus oxyrinchus         | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5734         | Raja     | pastinaca      | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Dasysatis pastinaca         | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5761         | Raja     | rhinobatos     | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Rhinobatos rhinobatos       | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 5815         | Raja     | torpedo        | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Torpedo torpedo             | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6724         | Squalus  | canicula       | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Scyliorhinus canicula       | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6726         | Squalus  | carcharias     | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Carcharodon carcharias      | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6728         | Squalus  | catulus        | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Scyliorhinus canicula       | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6730         | Squalus  | centrinus      | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Oxyotus centrinus           | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6758         | Squalus  | galeus         | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Galeorhinus galeus          | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6759         | Squalus  | glauca         | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Prionace glauca             | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6800         | Squalus  | mustelus       | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Mustelus mustelus           | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6827         | Squalus  | prietus        | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Prietus prietus             | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6842         | Squalus  | spinax         | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Etmopterus spinax           | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6845         | Squalus  | squatina       | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Squatina squatina           | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6846         | Squalus  | stellaris      | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Scyliorhinus stellaris      | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6853         | Squalus  | iburo          | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Sphyrna tiburo              | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6873         | Squalus  | zygaena        | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Sphyrna zygaena             | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 12442        | Chimaera | colloffrynchus | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Callorhynchus callorhynchus | no           | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 16060        | Raja     | pastinaca      | LINNAEUS, 1758 | Dasysatis pastinaca         | no           | Batommorphii                                     | Rajiformes     | Rajidae     | LINNE, C.      | 1758 | Systema Naturae per regna tria Ed. X, 1: 824 p.                              | Stockholm (L. SALVIUS) |   |   |
| 6790         | Squalus  | maximus        | GUNNERUS, 1765 | Cetorhinus maximus          | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | GUNNERUS, 1765 | 1765 | Brugden (Squalus maximus). Bi Det Trondhjemiske Selskabs Skrifte, 3: 33.     |                        |   |   |
| 15496        | Squalus  | caninus        | OSBECK, 1765   | Carcharodon carcharias      | no           | Squalomorphii                                    | Squaliformes   | Squalidae   | OSBECK, P.     | 1765 | Reise nach Ostindien und China German translation by J. G. Georgius. J. C.   |                        |   |   |
| 1416         | Chimaera | argentea       | ASCANIUS, 1772 | Chimaera monstrosa          | no           | Holocephali                                      | Chimaeriformes | Chimaeridae | ASCANIUS, f.   | 1767 | Icones rerum naturalium, ou figu. Copenhagen, 1767-1806. 5 parts, 36 pp., f. |                        |   |   |

[Download Excel-File - Excel spreadsheet "described species complete"](#)



| Year | New<br>Species/Year |
|------|---------------------|
| 1758 | 27                  |
| 1765 | 2                   |
| 1767 | 1                   |
| 1768 | 1                   |
| 1770 | 2                   |
| 1772 | 1                   |
| 1775 | 13                  |
| 1779 | 10                  |
| 1781 | 2                   |
| 1782 | 1                   |
| 1783 | 1                   |
| 1784 | 1                   |
| 1788 | 13                  |
| 1789 | 12                  |
| 1790 | 2                   |
| 1792 | 12                  |
| 1793 | 3                   |
| 1794 | 5                   |
| 1795 | 1                   |
| 1798 | 2                   |
| 1799 | 4                   |
| 1800 | 6                   |
| 1801 | 36                  |
| 1802 | 10                  |
| 1803 | 4                   |
| 1804 | 19                  |
| 1806 | 1                   |
| 1807 | 2                   |
| 1809 | 3                   |
| 1810 | 46                  |
| 1812 | 1                   |
| 1814 | 2                   |
| 1815 | 7                   |
| 1816 | 8                   |
| 1817 | 11                  |
| 1818 | 9                   |
| 1819 | 4                   |
| 1820 | 3                   |
| 1821 | 2                   |
| 1822 | 10                  |
| 1823 | 10                  |
| 1824 | 11                  |
| 1825 | 8                   |
| 1827 | 15                  |
| 1828 | 8                   |
| 1829 | 10                  |
| 1830 | 5                   |

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| <b>1831</b> | 14  |
| <b>1832</b> | 6   |
| <b>1834</b> | 20  |
| <b>1835</b> | 6   |
| <b>1836</b> | 4   |
| <b>1837</b> | 13  |
| <b>1838</b> | 13  |
| <b>1839</b> | 14  |
| <b>1840</b> | 3   |
| <b>1841</b> | 103 |
| <b>1842</b> | 8   |
| <b>1843</b> | 14  |
| <b>1844</b> | 4   |
| <b>1846</b> | 13  |
| <b>1847</b> | 2   |
| <b>1848</b> | 8   |
| <b>1849</b> | 4   |
| <b>1850</b> | 4   |
| <b>1851</b> | 4   |
| <b>1852</b> | 27  |
| <b>1853</b> | 14  |
| <b>1854</b> | 23  |
| <b>1855</b> | 14  |
| <b>1856</b> | 6   |
| <b>1857</b> | 3   |
| <b>1858</b> | 13  |
| <b>1859</b> | 3   |
| <b>1860</b> | 7   |
| <b>1861</b> | 3   |
| <b>1862</b> | 2   |
| <b>1863</b> | 8   |
| <b>1864</b> | 11  |
| <b>1865</b> | 18  |
| <b>1866</b> | 5   |
| <b>1867</b> | 6   |
| <b>1868</b> | 7   |
| <b>1869</b> | 3   |
| <b>1870</b> | 16  |
| <b>1871</b> | 11  |
| <b>1872</b> | 5   |
| <b>1873</b> | 3   |
| <b>1874</b> | 2   |
| <b>1875</b> | 1   |
| <b>1876</b> | 3   |
| <b>1877</b> | 12  |
| <b>1878</b> | 7   |
| <b>1879</b> | 6   |
| <b>1880</b> | 26  |
| <b>1881</b> | 19  |
| <b>1882</b> | 8   |
| <b>1883</b> | 7   |

|             |    |
|-------------|----|
| <b>1884</b> | 9  |
| <b>1885</b> | 10 |
| <b>1886</b> | 11 |
| <b>1887</b> | 16 |
| <b>1888</b> | 8  |
| <b>1889</b> | 5  |
| <b>1890</b> | 1  |
| <b>1891</b> | 3  |
| <b>1892</b> | 15 |
| <b>1893</b> | 1  |
| <b>1894</b> | 1  |
| <b>1895</b> | 12 |
| <b>1896</b> | 5  |
| <b>1897</b> | 6  |
| <b>1898</b> | 14 |
| <b>1899</b> | 13 |
| <b>1900</b> | 4  |
| <b>1901</b> | 3  |
| <b>1902</b> | 14 |
| <b>1903</b> | 10 |
| <b>1904</b> | 17 |
| <b>1905</b> | 9  |
| <b>1906</b> | 26 |
| <b>1907</b> | 8  |
| <b>1908</b> | 24 |
| <b>1909</b> | 21 |
| <b>1910</b> | 10 |
| <b>1911</b> | 9  |
| <b>1912</b> | 20 |
| <b>1913</b> | 38 |
| <b>1914</b> | 5  |
| <b>1915</b> | 8  |
| <b>1916</b> | 7  |
| <b>1917</b> | 5  |
| <b>1918</b> | 1  |
| <b>1919</b> | 2  |
| <b>1920</b> | 2  |
| <b>1921</b> | 5  |
| <b>1922</b> | 9  |
| <b>1923</b> | 18 |
| <b>1924</b> | 1  |
| <b>1925</b> | 8  |
| <b>1926</b> | 9  |
| <b>1927</b> | 6  |
| <b>1928</b> | 8  |
| <b>1929</b> | 6  |
| <b>1930</b> | 8  |
| <b>1931</b> | 10 |
| <b>1932</b> | 12 |
| <b>1933</b> | 6  |
| <b>1934</b> | 11 |

|             |    |
|-------------|----|
| <b>1935</b> | 13 |
| <b>1936</b> | 14 |
| <b>1937</b> | 7  |
| <b>1938</b> | 4  |
| <b>1939</b> | 27 |
| <b>1940</b> | 7  |
| <b>1941</b> | 4  |
| <b>1942</b> | 1  |
| <b>1943</b> | 7  |
| <b>1944</b> | 11 |
| <b>1945</b> | 4  |
| <b>1946</b> | 12 |
| <b>1947</b> | 2  |
| <b>1948</b> | 6  |
| <b>1949</b> | 3  |
| <b>1950</b> | 13 |
| <b>1951</b> | 11 |
| <b>1952</b> | 7  |
| <b>1953</b> | 10 |
| <b>1954</b> | 5  |
| <b>1955</b> | 5  |
| <b>1956</b> | 1  |
| <b>1957</b> | 9  |
| <b>1958</b> | 13 |
| <b>1959</b> | 14 |
| <b>1960</b> | 14 |
| <b>1961</b> | 7  |
| <b>1962</b> | 17 |
| <b>1963</b> | 9  |
| <b>1964</b> | 10 |
| <b>1965</b> | 5  |
| <b>1966</b> | 20 |
| <b>1967</b> | 13 |
| <b>1968</b> | 5  |
| <b>1969</b> | 3  |
| <b>1970</b> | 9  |
| <b>1971</b> | 3  |
| <b>1972</b> | 11 |
| <b>1973</b> | 5  |
| <b>1974</b> | 5  |
| <b>1975</b> | 7  |
| <b>1976</b> | 3  |
| <b>1977</b> | 11 |
| <b>1978</b> | 2  |
| <b>1979</b> | 12 |
| <b>1980</b> | 5  |
| <b>1981</b> | 10 |
| <b>1982</b> | 9  |
| <b>1983</b> | 21 |
| <b>1984</b> | 9  |
| <b>1985</b> | 23 |

|                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| <b>1986</b>           | 14          |
| <b>1987</b>           | 20          |
| <b>1988</b>           | 11          |
| <b>1989</b>           | 4           |
| <b>1990</b>           | 9           |
| <b>1991</b>           | 3           |
| <b>1992</b>           | 2           |
| <b>1993</b>           | 5           |
| <b>1994</b>           | 1           |
| <b>1995</b>           | 6           |
| <b>1996</b>           | 2           |
| <b>1997</b>           | 5           |
| <b>1998</b>           | 5           |
| <b>1999</b>           | 11          |
| <b>2000</b>           | 2           |
| <b>2001</b>           | 6           |
| <b>2002</b>           | 14          |
| <b>2003</b>           | 8           |
| <b>2004</b>           | 11          |
| <b>2005</b>           | 14          |
| <b>2006</b>           | 22          |
| <b>2007</b>           | 24          |
| <b>2008</b>           | 81          |
| <b>2009</b>           | 4           |
| <b>2010</b>           | 12          |
| <b>2011</b>           | 18          |
| <b>2012</b>           | 11          |
| <b>2013</b>           | 13          |
| <b>2014</b>           | 6           |
| <b>2015</b>           | 10          |
| <b>2016</b>           | 39          |
| <b>2017</b>           | 19          |
| <b>2018</b>           | 15          |
| <b>2019</b>           | 10          |
| <b>2020</b>           | 9           |
| <b>2021</b>           | 12          |
| <b>2022</b>           | 5           |
| <b>2023</b>           | 8           |
| <b>2024</b>           | 7           |
| <b>2025</b>           | 9           |
|                       |             |
| <b>Gesamtergebnis</b> | <b>2358</b> |

## 4. References

- Abe, T.** (1966): Description of a new squaloid shark, *Centroscyllium kamoharai*, from Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 13(4/6), 190–198
- Abella, A.** (1972): Hallazgo de una nueva especie de *Carcharinus*, en las costas de Rocha, Uruguay. *Boletín de la Sociedad Zoológica del Uruguay*, 2, 102–106
- Acero, A. & Tavera, J.J. & Anguila, R. & Hernández, L.** (2016): A New Southern Caribbean Species of Angel Shark (Chondrichthyes, Squaliformes, Squatinidae), including Phylogeny and Tempo of Diversification of American Species. *Copeia*, 104(2), 577–585 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1643/C1-15-292>
- Acero, A.P. & Franke, R.** (1995): Nuevos registros de peces cartilaginosos del Parque Nacional Natural Gorgona (Pacífico Colombiano), II. Rayas y descripción de una nueva especie. In *La Isla de Gorgona, Nuevos estudios Biológicos. Biblioteca José Jerónimo Triana / Instituto de Ciencias Naturales, Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional de Bogotá*, 11: 9–21
- Agassiz, L.** (1843): Recherches sur les poissons fossiles, 15th and 16th livraisons (March 1843). *Jent and Gassmann, Soleure (text) and H. Nicolet, Neuchâtel (planches)*. – vol. 3: [i]–[iv], 157–390, 382\*–382\*\*, 1–32, [33]–[34], pl. 1, 18, 22, 22a, 22b, 26a, 38, 40b, 40c, 40d, 45, 47
- Agassiz, L.** (1858): Remarks on a new species of skate from the Sandwich islands. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 6, 385
- Alcock, A.** (1889): On the bathybial fishes of the Bay of Bengal and neighbouring waters, obtained during the seasons 1885–1889. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 6)*, 4, 376–399
- Alcock, A.** (1898): A note on the deep-sea fishes, with descriptions of some new genera and species, including another probably viviparous Ophidioid. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 7)*, 2, 136–156
- Alcock, A.** (1899): A descriptive catalogue of the Indian deep-sea fishes in the Indian Museum. Being a revised account of the deep-sea fishes collected by the Royal Indian marine survey ship 'Investigator.' Calcutta. *Calcutta, Indian Museum* 211 p.
- Ali-Khan, J. & Hussain, S.M.** (1999): *Neoharriotta quraishii* -- a new species of Rhinochimaeridae from the western Arabian Sea. *Pakistan Journal of Marine Biology (Marine Research)*, 5(1), 93–97
- Allen, G.R. & Dudgeon, C.L.** (2010): *Hemiscyllium michaeli*, a new species of bamboo shark (Hemiscyllidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 16(1), 19–30
- Allen, G.R. & Erdmann, M.V.** (2008): Two new species of bamboo sharks (Orectolobiformes: Hemiscylliidae) from Western New Guinea. *Aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 13(3–4), 93–108
- Allen, G.R. & Erdmann, M.V. & Dudgeon, C.L.** (2013): *Hemiscyllium halmahera*, a new species of Bamboo Shark (Hemiscylliidae) from Indonesia. *Aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 19(3), 123–136
- Angulo, A. & López, M.I. & Bussing, W.A. & Murase, A.** (2014): Records of chimaeroid fishes (Holocephali: Chimaeriformes) from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica, with the description of a new species of Chimera (Chimaeridae) from the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 3861(6), 554–574 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3861.6.3>
- Annandale, N.** (1908): A new sting ray of the genus *Trygon* from the Bay of Bengal. *Records of the Indian Museum*, 2(4), 393–394
- Annandale, N.** (1909): Report on the fishes taken by the Bengal fisheries steamer "Golden Crown." Part I, Batoidei. *Memoirs of the Indian Museum*, 2, 1–60
- Anonymous** (1798): [Review of] Tome I of 'Histoire naturelle des poissons' by Lacepède (1798). *Allgemeine Literatur-Zeitung*, 3(287), 673–678
- Applegate, S.P. & Fitch, J.E.** (1964): A new species of eagle ray, *Myliobatis longirostris*, from Baja California, Mexico. *California Fish and Game*, 50(3), 189–194
- Archey, G.** (1921): A New Species of Shark. *Transactions New Zealand Institute*, 53, 195–196
- Ascanius, P.** (1767): *Icones rerum naturalium, ou figures enluminées d'histoire naturelle du Nord Copenhagen*, 1767–1806. 5 parts, 36 pp., 50 pls. Pt. 1(1867), 22 pp., Pls. 1–10; 2(1772), 8 pp., Pls. 11–20; 3(1775), 6 pp., Pls. 21–30; 4(1777), 6 pp., Pls. 31–40; 5(1805), 8 pp., Pls. 41–50.
- Aschliman, N.C. & Ebert, D.A. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2010): A New Legskate (Rajoidei: Genus *Cruriraja*) from Southern Africa. *Copeia*, 2010(3), 364–372 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1643/C1-09-215>

- Atwood, N.E.** (1869): Description of a shark, *Carcharias tigris* Atwood. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 12, 268–269
- Ayres, W.O.** (1842): Four new fishes. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 1, 64–65
- Ayres, W.O.** (1843): Descriptions of four species of fish from Broohaven, L.I., all of which are believed to be new. *Boston Journal of Natural History*, 4(3), 293–302
- Ayres, W.O.** (1854): (Description of new fishes from California.) *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 1), 1, 3–22
- Ayres, W.O.** (1855): (A new species of Cramp fish: *Torpedo californica*.) *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 1), 1, 70–71
- Ayres, W.O.** (1855): (Shark of a new generic type: *Notorynchus maculatus*.) *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 1), 1, 72–73
- Ayres, W.O.** (1859): On new fishes of the California coast. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 1), 2, 25–32
- Baer, G.A.** (1899): (On the capture of a large Manta, 5.25 m., on the coast of Peru, with remarks on the occurrence of this ray in the gulf of Panama. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, (Série 1), 5(3), 111–113
- Baldwin, Z.H.** (2005): A new species of bullhead shark, genus *Heterodontus* (Heterodontiformes: Heterodontidae), from Oman. *Copeia*, 2005(2), 262–264
- Bancroft, E.N.** (1829): On the fish known in Jamaica as the sea devil. *Zoological Journal*, 4(16), 444–457
- Bancroft, E.N.** (1831): On several fishes of Jamaica. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London*, 1, 134–135
- Bancroft, E.N.** (1832): Remarks on some animals sent from Jamaica. *Zoological Journal*, 5(18), 80–86
- Baranes, A.** (2003): Sharks from the Amirantes Islands, Seychelles, with a description of two new species of squaloids from the deep sea. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 49, 33–65 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1560/N4KU-AV5L-0VFE-83DL>
- Baranes, A. & Randall, J.E.** (1989): *Narcine bentuviai*, a new torpedinoid ray from the northern Red Sea. *Israel Journal of Zoology*, 36, 85–101
- Barnard, K.H.** (1923): Diagnoses of new species of marine fishes from South African waters. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 13(8,14), 439–445
- Barnard, K.H.** (1925): A monograph of the marine fishes of South Africa. Part I (Amphioxus, Cyclostomata, Elasmobranchii, and Teleostei -Isospondyli to Heterosomata). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 21(1), 1–418
- Barnett, L.A.K. & Didier, D.A. & Long, D.J. & Ebert, D.A.** (2006): *Hydrolagus mccoskeri* sp. nov., a new species of chimaeroid fish from the Galápagos Islands (Holocephali: Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae). *Zootaxa*, 1328, 27–38
- Barrett, C.** (1933): Water Life. The Fishes Of Australia. *Sun Nature Book*, pt. 4. Melbourne, Australia, 1–44
- Basilewsky, S.** (1855): Ichthyographia Chinae Borealis. *Nouveaux mémoires de la Société impériale des naturalistes de Moscou*, 10, 215–263
- Bass, A.J. & d'Aubrey, J.D. & Kistnasamy, N.** (1975): Sharks of the east coast of Southern Africa. II. The families Scyllorhinidae and Pseudotriakidae. *Investigational Report Oceanographic Research Institute*, 37, 1–64
- Bass, A.J. & d'Aubrey, J.D. & Kistnasamy, N.** (1976): Sharks of the east coast of Southern Africa. VI. The families Oxynotidae, Squalidae, Dalatiidae and Echinorhinidae. *Investigational Report Oceanographic Research Institute*, 45, 1–103
- Bean, B.A. & Weed, A.C.** (1909): Descriptions of two new species of electric rays, of the family Narcobatidae, from deep water off the southern Atlantic coast of the United States. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 36, 677–680
- Bean, T.H.** (1881): Descriptions of new fishes from Alaska and Siberia. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 4, 144–159
- Beebe, W. & Tee-Van, J.** (1938): Eastern Pacific expeditions of the New York Zoological Society, XV. Seven new marine fishes from Lower California. *Zoologica, Scientific Contributions of the New York Zoological Society*, 23(15), 299–312
- Beebe, W. & Tee-Van, J.** (1941): Eastern Pacific expeditions of the New York Zoological Society. XXVIII. Fishes from the tropical eastern Pacific. [From Cedros Island, Lower California, south to the Galápagos Islands and northern Peru.] Part 3. Rays, Mantas and Chimaeras. *Zoologica, Scientific Contributions of the New York Zoological Society*, 26(3), 245–280

- Bennet, F.D.** (1840): Narrative of a whaling voyage round the globe, from the year 1833 to 1836. *London*, 2: 1–395
- Bennett, E.T.** (1830): Class Pisces. In (Ed.), *Memoir of the Life and Public Services of Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles* (pp. 686–694), John Murray, London
- Bessednov, L.N.** (1966): A new shark species from the Tonkin Gulf - *Negogaleus longicaudatus* BESSEDNOV sp. nov. (Pisces, Carcharhinidae). *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 45(2), 302–304
- Bessednov, L.N.** (1966): Electric rays of the genus *Narcine* Henle (Torpedinidae) of the Tonkin Gulf. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal*, 45, 77–82
- Beura, S. & Bineesh, K.K. & Das, M. & Swetha, S. & Bhaskar, R.** (2024): *Squalus hima* sp. nov. (Squaliformes, Squalidae), a New Species of Dogfish Shark from the Arabian Sea, Off Southwest India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India*, 124, 61–74 <https://dx.doi.org/10.26515/rzsi/v124/i1S/2024/172715>
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1944): New sharks from the Western North Atlantic. *Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club*, 23, 21–36
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1948): New genera and species of batoid fishes. *Journal of Marine Research*, 7, 543–566
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1950): New and little known cartilaginous fishes from the Atlantic. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 103(7), 385–408
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1951): A new genus and species of anacanthobatid skate from the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 41(3), 110–113
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1951): Three new skates and a new chimaerid fish from the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 41(12), 383–392
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1954): A new family, a new genus, and two new species of batoid fishes from the Gulf of Mexico. *Breviora*, 24, 1–16
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1957): A study of the sharks of the suborder Squaloidea. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 117(1), 1–150
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1958): Four new rajids from the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 119(2), 201–234
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1962): New and little known batoid fishes from the Western Atlantic. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 128(4), 161–244
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1964): A new skate, *Raja cervigoni*, from Venezuela and the Guianas. *Breviora*, 209, 1–5
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1965): A further account of batoid fishes from the western Atlantic. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 132(5), 443–477
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C. & Springer, S.** (1943): A new species of *Carcharhinus* from the Western Atlantic. *Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club*, 22, 69–74
- Bigelow, H.B. & Schroeder, W.C. & Springer, S.** (1953): New and little known sharks from the Atlantic and from the Gulf of Mexico. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 109(3), 213–276
- Bineesh, K.K. & Beura, S. & Das, M. & Nashad, M. & Akhilesh, K.V.** (2025): Description of a new species of hound shark of the genus *Iago* (Carcharhiniformes: Triakidae) from the northern Indian Ocean. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 72(1), 18–28 <https://dx.doi.org/10.21077/ijf.2025.72.1.152519-03>
- Bleeker, P.** (1849): Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Madura, met beschrijving van eenige nieuwe soorten. *Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen*, 22, 1–16
- Bleeker, P.** (1851): Vijfde bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Borneo, met beschrijving van eenige nieuwe soorten van zoetwatervisschen. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 2, 415–442
- Bleeker, P.** (1852): Bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Singapoera. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 3, 51–86
- Bleeker, P.** (1852): Bijdrage tot de kennis der Plagiostomen van den Indischen Archipel. *Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen*, 24(art. 12): 1–92, Pls. 1–4
- Bleeker, P.** (1853): Diagnostische beschrijvingen van nieuwe of weinig bekende vischsoorten van Batavia. Tiental I–VI. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 4, 451–516
- Bleeker, P.** (1854): Faunae ichthyologicae japonicae. Species Novae. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 6, 395–426

- Bleeker, P.** (1854): Nalezingen op de ichthyologische fauna van Bengalen en Hindostan. *Verhandelingen van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen*, 25: 1–164, Pls. 1–6. [+ 6 pls. in v. 26, Aanhangel. Maart 1854, p. 165–166.
- Bleeker, P.** (1856): Beschrijvingen van nieuwe en weinig bekende vischsoorten van Amboina, verzameld op eene reis door den Molukschen Archipel gedaan in het gevolg van den Gouverneur Generaal Duymaer van Twist, in September en Oktober 1855. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 1(5), 1–76
- Bleeker, P.** (1856): Carcharias (Prionodon) amblyrhynchos, eene nieuwe haaisoort, gevangen nabij het eiland Solombo. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 10, 467–468
- Bleeker, P.** (1856): Tweede bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van het eiland Bintang. *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië*, 10, 345–356
- Bleeker, P.** (1858): Twaalfde bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Borneo. *Verhandelingen der Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch Indië*, 5(7), 1–10
- Bleeker, P.** (1858): Vierde bijdrage tot de kennis der ichthyologische fauna van Japan. *Verhandelingen der Natuurkundige Vereeniging in Nederlandsch Indië*, 3(10), 1–46
- Bleeker, P.** (1859): Enumeratio specierum piscium hucusque in Archipelago indico observatarum. *Acta Societatis scientiarum Indo-Neerlandae*, 6, i–xxxvi, 1–276
- Bleeker, P.** (1860): Elfde bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Amboina. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 8(art. 5), 1–14
- Bleeker, P.** (1860): Zesde bijdrage tot de kennis der vischfauna van Japan. *Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarum Indo-Neêrlandicae*, 8(art. 1), 1–104
- Bleeker, P.** (1863): Deuxième notice sur la faune ichthyologique de l'île d'Obi. *Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde*, 1, 239–245
- Bleeker, P.** (1863): Mémoire sur les poissons de la côte de Guinée. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem*, (Ser. 2), 18, 1–136
- Bleeker, P.** (1865): Description du Narcacion Polleni, espèce inédite des mers de l'île de la Réunion. *Nederlandsch Tijdschrift voor de Dierkunde*, 3, 171–173
- Bleeker, P.** (1867): Description et figure d'une espèce inédite de Crossorhinus de l'archipel des Moluques. *Archives néerlandaises des sciences exactes et naturelles*, Series 1, 2: 400–402, Pl. 21
- Bloch, M.E.** (1784): M. Marcus Elieser Bloch's ..., ausübenden Arztes zu Berlin, Oeconomische Naturgeschichte der Fische Deutschlands. *Berlin*, 3: i–viii + 1–234, Pls. 73–108.
- Bloch, M.E. & Schneider, J.G.** (1801): M.E. Blochii Systema Ichthyologiae iconibus ex illustratum. Post obitum auctoris opus inchoatum absolvit, correxit, interpolavit. *J.G. Schneider, Saxo*: 584 p., 110 pl.
- Blyth, E.** (1847): Zoological Department Report. *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 16, 725–726
- Blyth, E.** (1860): The cartilaginous fishes of lower Bengal. *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 29(1), 35–45
- Boeseman, M.** (1948): Some preliminary notes on Surinam sting rays, including the description of a new species. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 30(2), 31–47
- Boeseman, M.** (1963): Notes on new or rare marine fishes from Surinam. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 38(18), 295–301
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1832): Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci. *Roma: Fasc. 1, puntata 1–6, 2 pls.*
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1834): Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci. *Roma: Fasc. 6–11, puntata 29–58, 12 pls.*
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1835): Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci. *Roma: Fasc. 12–14, puntata 59–79, 12 pls.*
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1835): Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci. *Roma: Fasc. 2–5, puntata 7–28, 12 pls.*
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1836): Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci. *Roma: Fasc. 15–18, puntata 80–93, 10 pls.*

- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1838): *Selachorum tabula analytica, Systema Ichthyologicum. Memoires de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles*, 2: 1–16 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5169/seals-100091>
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1839): Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci. Roma: Fasc. 24–26, puntata 121–135, 8 pls.
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1840): Iconografia della fauna italica per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati. Tomo III. Pesci. Roma: Fasc. 27–29, puntata 136–154, 10 pls.
- Bonaparte, C.L.** (1846): Catalogo metodico dei pesci europei. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano*, 1846, 1–95
- Bonnaterre, J.P.** (1788): *Ichthyologie. Tableau encyclopédique et méthodique des trois règnes de la nature*. Paris, 215 p., pl. A–B + 1–100.
- Borsa, P.** (2017): *Neotrygon vali*, a new species of the blue-spotted maskray complex (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae). *Species*, 18(60), 146–153
- Borsa, P. & Arlyza, I.S. & Hoareau, T.B. & Shen, K.-N.** (2018): Diagnostic description and geographic distribution of four new cryptic species of the blue-spotted maskray species complex (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae; *Neotrygon* spp.) based on DNA sequences. *Journal of Oceanology and Limnology*, 36(3), 827–841 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00343-018-7056-2>
- Borsa, P. & Durand, J.-D. & Shen, K.-N. & Arlyza, I.S. & Solihin, D.D. & Berrebi, P.** (2013): *Himantura tutul* sp. nov. (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae), a new ocellated whipray from the tropical Indo-West Pacific, described from its cytochrome-oxidase I gene sequence *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 336(2), 82–92 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.crv.2013.01.004>
- Bory de Saint-Vincent, J.B.G.M.** (1823): *Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle*. Paris, 3: 61–62, 1 Pls.
- Bougis, P.** (1959): Sur une raie mal connue des côtes françaises. *Raia rondeleti* n. sp. (= *R. fullonica* Rondelet) *Vie et Milieu*, 10(1), 104–115
- Boulenger, G.A.** (1895): Description of a new eagle-ray from Muscat. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 6), 15, 141
- Boulenger, G.A.** (1897): Description of a new Ceratopterine eagle-ray from Jamaica. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 6), 20, 227–228
- Boulenger, G.A.** (1902): Description of a new South African galeid selachian. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 7), 10, 51–52
- Brauer, A.** (1906): Die Tiefsee-Fische. I. Systematischer Teil. In C. Chun. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition "Valdivia," 1898–99*. Jena. *Die Tiefsee-Fische. I. Systematischer Teil*, 15: 1–432, Pls. 1–18
- Breder, C.M.** (1928): Elasmobranchii from Panama to Lower California. *Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection Yale University*, 2(1): 1–13
- Brünnich, M.T.** (1768): *Ichthyologia Massiliensis, sistens piscium descriptiones eorumque apud incolas nomina. Accedunt Spolia Maris Adriatici. Hafniae et Lipsiae: i–xvi + 1–110. [In 2 parts; first as i–xvi + 1–84; 2nd as Spolia e Mari Adriatica reportata: 85–110.]*
- Bucair, N. & Hinojosa-Alvarez, S. & Marshall, A.D. & Pate, J. & Francini, C.L.B. & Garrido, A.G. & Capel, K.C.C. & Loboda, T.S. & Monteiro, J.S. & Bruno, C.E.M. & Vaga, C.F. & Dove, A.D.M. & Hoopes, L.A. & Perry, C. & Kitahara, M.V.** (2025): An integrative taxonomy investigation unravels a cryptic species of *Mobula Rafinesque*, 1810 (Mobulidae, Myliobatiformes), from the Atlantic Ocean. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 108(11), 1801–1835 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10641-025-01727-2>
- Budker, P.** (1935): Description d'un genre nouveau de la famille des Carcharhinidés. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, (Série 2), 7(2), 107–112
- Bullis, H.R.** (1962): A new species of *Torpedo* from the Florida Straits. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 12(1), 61–65
- Bullis, H.R. & Carpenter, J.S.** (1966): *Neoharriotta carri*: A new species of Rhinochimaeridae from the southern Caribbean Sea. *Copeia*, 1966(3), 443–450
- Cadenat, J.** (1951): Initiations Africaines. III. Poissons de Mer du Sénégal. *Institute Français d'Afrique Noire. Initiations Africaines. III. Poissons de Mer du Sénégal*, 1–345
- Cadenat, J.** (1956): Notes d'ichtyologie ouest-africaine. XI. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Requin appartenant au genre *Hypoprion* (Müller et Henle). *Hypoprion bigelowi* sp. nov. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*(A), 18(2), 539–545

- Cadenat, J.** (1959): Notes d'ichtyologie ouest-africaine. XX. *Galeus polli* espèce nouvelle ovovivipare de Scylliorhinidae. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*(A), 21(1), 395–409
- Cadenat, J.** (1959): Notes d'ichtyologie ouest-africaine. XXV. Description d'une *Mobula* de grande taille, à aiguillon caudal, de Côte d'Ivoire: *Mobula rancureli*, sp. nov. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (A), 21(4), 1326–1335
- Cadenat, J.** (1960): Notes d'ichtyologie ouest-africaine. XXVII. *Raja doutrei*, espèce nouvelle des eaux profondes des côtes du Sénégal. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (A), 22(1), 294–311
- Cadenat, J.** (1960): Notes d'ichtyologie ouest-africaine. XXVIII. *Deania cremouxi*, sp. nov. des côtes du Sénégal. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*(A), 22(1), 312–324
- Cadenat, J.** (1963): Notes d'ichtyologie ouest-africaine. XXXIX. Notes sur les requins de la famille des Carchariidae et formes apparentées de l'Ouest-africain (Avec la description d'une espèce nouvelle: *Pseudocarcharias pelagicus*, classée dans un sous-genre nouveau). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*(A), 25(2), 526–537
- Cadenat, J. & Blache, J.** (1981): Requins de Méditerranée et d'Atlantique (plus particulièrement de la Côte Occidentale d'Afrique). *Fauna Tropicale*, 21, 1–330
- Cadenat, J. & Capapé, C. & Desoutter, M.** (1978): Description d'un Torpedinidae nouveau des côtes occidentales d'Afrique: *Torpedo* (*Torpedo*) *bauchotae* (*Torpediniformes*, *Pisces*). *Cybiurn*, 4, 29–42
- Cadenat, J. & Maul, G.E.** (1966): Note d'ichthyologie ouest-africaine. XLIII. Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre *Apristurus*, *A. maderensis*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire*(A), 28(2), 769–782
- Cadenat, J. & Rancurel, P.** (1960): Notes d'ichtyologie ouest-africaine. XXVI. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Mobulidae de Côte d'Ivoire: *Mobula coilloti*. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (A), 22(1), 283–293
- Cantor, T.E.** (1837): Description of new species of *Zygaena*. *Calcutta Medical and Physical Society. Quarterly*, 1837, 315–320
- Cantor, T.E.** (1849): Catalogue of Malayan fishes. *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 18(2), i–xii+981–1443
- Capapé, C.** (1975): Sélaciens nouveaux et rares le long des côtes tunisiennes. Premières observations biologiques. *Archives de l'Institut Pasteur de Tunis*, 52(1–2), 107–128
- Capapé, C.** (1977): Deux nouvelles espèces pour les côtes ouest-africaines: *Raja rouxi* n. sp. et *Raja dageti* n. sp. (*Pisces*, *Rajidae*). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, (Série 3), Série Zoologie*, 339(482), 1021–1038
- Capapé, C.** (1977): *Raja africana* n. sp., une nouvelle espèce pour les côtes ouest-africaines et tunisiennes. *Bulletin de la Société des sciences naturelles de Tunisie*, 12, 69–78
- Castello, H.P. & Yagolkowski, D.R.** (1969): *Potamotrygon castexi* (*Condrichthyes*, *Potamotrygonidae*), a new species of freshwater sting-ray for the Paraná River. *Acta Scientifica, Universidad del Salvador*, 6, 1–21, 1 pl.
- Castelnau, F.L.** (1855): Poissons. In *Animaux nouveaux or rares recueillis pendant l'expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro a Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement Français pendant les années 1843 a 1847 ... Part 7, Zoology*, 2: i–xii + 1–112, Pls. 1–50.
- Castelnau, F.L.** (1873): Contribution to the ichthyology of Australia. No. VII. Fishes of New Caledonia. *Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria, and Report of the Annual Meeting of the Society*, 2, 110–122
- Castelnau, F.L.** (1873): Contribution to the ichthyology of Australia. No. VIII. Fishes of Western Australia. *Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria, and Report of the Annual Meeting of the Society*, 2, 123–149
- Castex, M.N.** (1963): Breves noticias del genero *Potamotrygon* en la cuenca del Rio Paraguay y Hallazgo de una nueva especie: el *Potamotrygon alba*. In *El género Potamotrygon en el Paraná medio. Anales del Museo Provincial de Ciencias Naturales Florentino Ameghino, Zoología*, 2(1): 53–55
- Castex, M.N.** (1963): Una nueva especie de raya fluvial: *Potamotrygon pauckei*. Notas distintivas *Boletín de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias (Córdoba)*, 43, 289–294
- Castex, M.N.** (1964): Una nueva especie de raya fluvial americana: *Potamotrygon schuhmacheri* sp. n. *Neotropica* (*La Plata*), 10(32), 92–94
- Castex, M.N. & Castello, H.P.** (1970): *Potamotrygon leopoldi*, a new species of freshwater sting-ray for the Xingú River, Brazil (*Chondrichthyes*, *Potamotrygonidae*). *Acta Scientifica, Universidad del Salvador*, 10, 1–16
- Castex, M.N. & Castello, H.P.** (1970): *Potamotrygon yepezi*, n. sp. (*Condrichthyes*, (sic) *Potamotrygonidae*), a new species of freshwater sting-ray from Venezuelan rivers. *Acta Scientifica, Universidad del Salvador*, 8, 15–39
- Castex, M.N. & Maciel, I.** (1963): Características del *Potamotrygon falkneri* sp. n. In *El género Potamotrygon en el Paraná medio. Anales del Museo Provincial de Ciencias Naturales Florentino Ameghino, Zoología*, 2(1): 56–61

- Castex, M.N. & Maciel, I. & Martínez Achenbach, G.** (1963): Acerca de la raya fluvial *Potamotrygon labradori*. *Neotropica (La Plata)*, 9(30), 117–121
- Castro-Aguirre, J.L. & Antuna-Mendiola, A. & González-Acosta, A.F. & de La Cruz-Agüero, J.** (2005): *Mustelus albipinnis* sp. nov. (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Triakidae) de la costa suroccidental de Baja California Sur, México. *Hidrobiológica*, 15(2nd especial), 123–130
- Castro-Aguirre, J.L. & Espinosa Pérez, H. & Huidobro Campos, L.** (2007): Dos nuevas especies del género *Squatina* (Chondrichthyes: Squatinidae) del Golfo de México. *Revista de Biología Tropical*, 54(3): 1031–1040
- Cervigón, M.F.** (1961): Una nueva especie de *Oxynotus* de las costas de Venezuela (Elasmobranchii - Selachii). *Novedades científicas. Serie zoológica. Museo de Historia Natural La Salle*, 27: 1–10
- Chabanaud, P.** (1923): Description de deux Plagiostomiens nouveaux d'Indo-Chine, appartenant au genre *Dasybatus* (Trygon). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris*, 1923(1), 45–50
- Chabanaud, P.** (1928): Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Elasmobranches de la famille des Discobatidés, appartenant a la faune de l'Atlantique oriental tropical nord. *Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France*, 53, 419–424
- Chabanaud, P.** (1929): Description d'un nouvel élasmobranche batoïde de Madagascar. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, (Série 2)*, 1(6), 365–369
- Chan, W.L.** (1965): A new anacanthobatid skate of the genus *Springeria* from the South China Sea. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 13(1/3), 40–45
- Chan, W.L.** (1965): *Anacanthobatis borneensis*, the second new anacanthobatid skate from the South China Sea. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 13(1/3), 46–51
- Chan, W.L.** (1966): New sharks from the South China Sea. *Journal of Zoology*, 146(2), 218–237  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1966.tb02949.x>
- Chandler, A.C.** (1921): A new species of ray from the Texas coast, and report of the occurrence of a top minnow new to the fauna of eastern Texas. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 59(2393), 657–658
- Chaudhuri, B.L.** (1908): Description of a new species of saw-fish captured off the Burma coast by the government of Bengal's steam trawler "Golden Crown." *Records of the Indian Museum*, 2(4), 391–392
- Chen, J.T.F.** (1948): Notes on the fish-fauna of Taiwan in the collections of the Taiwan Museum. I. Some records of *Platosomeae* from Taiwan, with description of a new species of *Dasyatis*. *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum*, 1(3); 1–14
- Chen, J.T.F.** (1963): A review of the sharks of Taiwan. *Biological Bulletin Tunghai University Ichthyology Series*, 1, 1–102
- Chirichigno, F.N.** (1963): Nuevas especies de "Rayas" para la fauna del Perú. *Serie de divulgación científica / Servicio de Pesquería, Ministerio de Agriculture, Lima*, 20: 1–13
- Chirichigno, F.N.** (1973): Nuevas especies de peces de los generos *Mustelus* (Fam. Triakidae), *Raja* (Fam. Rajidae) y *Schedophilus* (Fam. Centrolophidae). *Informes Especiales, Instituto del Mar del Perú*, (42): 1–40
- Chirichigno, F.N. & McEachran, J.D.** (1979): *Urolophus tumbesensis*, a new stingray from the coast of Peru (Batoidea: Urolophidae). *Copeia*, 1979(4), 709–713
- Chu, Y.-T.** (1930): A new species of the swallow ray (*Pteroplatea*) from China. *China Journal*, 12(6), 357
- Chu, Y.-T.** (1960): Cartilaginous Fishes of China. *Republic of China (in Chinese)*: 225 pp.
- Chu, Y.-T. & Meng, C.-W. & Liu, J.-X.** (1981): Description of a new genus and a new species of *Squalidae* of China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 6(1), 100–103
- Chu, Y.-T. & Meng, Q.-W. & Hu, A.-S. & Li, S.** (1981): Description of four new species, a new genus and a new family of elasmobranchiate fishes from deep sea of the South China Sea. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica*, 12(2), 103–116
- Chu, Y.-T. & Meng, Q.-W. & Hu, A.-S. & Li, S.** (1982): Five new species of elasmobranchiate fishes from the deep waters of South China Sea. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica*, 13(4), 301–311
- Chu, Y.-T. & Meng, Q.-W. & Li, S.** (1984): Description of a new species of *Squalidae* of China. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica*, 15(4), 283–286
- Chu, Y.-T. & Meng, Q.-W. & Li, S.** (1986): Description of four new species of the genus *Apristurus* (Scyliorhinidae) from deep waters of the South China Sea. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica*, 17(4), 269–275
- Chu, Y.-T. & Meng, Q.-W. & Liu, J.** (1983): Description of a new species of *Scyliorhinidae* from China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 8(1), 104–107

- Clark, E. & Randall, J.E.** (2011): *Cephaloscyllium stevensi*: a new species of swellshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 17(1), 23–34
- Clark, H.W.** (1936): New and noteworthy fishes. The Templeton Crocker expedition of the California Academy of Sciences, 1932. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 4)*, 21(29), 383–396
- Clark, R.S.** (1926): Rays and skates. A revision of the European species. *Fishery Board for Scotland. Scientific Investigations*, 1926(1), 1–66
- Clerkin, P.J. & Ebert, D.A. & Kemper, J.M.** (2017): New species of Chimaera (Chondrichthyes: Holocephali: Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae) from the Southwestern Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4312(1), 1–37  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4312.1.1>
- Cloquet, H.** (1816): Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, 1(suppl.), 91–93
- Cloquet, H.** (1817): Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, 7, 66–77
- Cloquet, H.** (1817): Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, 7, 384–386, 406–410
- Cloquet, H.** (1819): Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, 14, 406–407
- Cloquet, H.** (1822): Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, 25, 182–184, 433–435
- Cloquet, H.** (1830): Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles. *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, 60, 620–623
- Cocco, A.** (1834): Su di una nuova razza (Raja). *Atti della Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali in Catania*, 11: 85–88, 1 pl.
- Colenso, W.** (1879): Notes on the genus *Callorhynchus*, with a description of an undescribed New Zealand species. *Transactions New Zealand Institute*, 11(art. 18)(1878), 298–300
- Collett, R.** (1879): Fiske fra Nordhavs-Expeditionens sidste Togt, Sommeren 1878. *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-selskabet i Christiania*, 1878, 14, 1–106
- Collett, R.** (1904): Diagnoses of four hitherto undescribed fishes from the depths south of the Faroe Islands. *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-selskabet i Christiania*, 1904, 9, 1–7
- Compagno, L.J.V.** (1973): *Gogolia filewoodi*, a new genus and species of shark from New Guinea (Carcharhiniformes: Triakidae) with a redefinition of the family Triakidae and a key to triakid genera. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 4)*, 39(19), 383–410
- Compagno, L.J.V.** (1988): *Scyliorhinus comoroensis* sp. n., a new catshark from the Comoro Islands, western Indian Ocean (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, (Série 4), Section A, Zoologie Biologie et Ecologie Animales*, 10(3), 603–625
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Heemstra, P.C.** (1984): *Himantura draco*, a new species of stingray (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae) from South Africa, with a key to the Dasyatidae and the first record of *Dasyatis kuhlii* (Müller & Henle, 1841) from southern Africa. *J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology Special Publication*, 33: 1–17
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Heemstra, P.C.** (2007): *Electrolux addisoni*, a new genus and species of electric ray from the east coast of South Africa (Rajiformes: Torpedinoidei: Narkidae), with a review of torpedinoid taxonomy. *Smithiana, Publications in Aquatic Biodiversity*, 7, 15–49
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Krupp, F. & Carpenter, K.E.** (1996): A new weasel shark of the genus *Paragaleus* from the northwestern Indian Ocean and the Arabian Gulf (Carcharhiniformes: Hemigaleidae). *Fauna of Saudia Arabia*, 15, 391–401
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Last, P.R.** (2008): A new species of wedgefish, *Rhynchobatus palpebratus* sp. nov. (Rhynchobatoidei: Rhynchobatidae), from the Indo-West Pacific. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 227–240
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Last, P.R.** (2010): A new species of wedgefish, *Rhynchobatus springeri* (Rhynchobatoidei, Rhynchobatidae), from the Western Pacific. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 32, 77–88
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Randall, J.E.** (1987): *Rhinobatos punctifer*, a new species of guitarfish (Rhinobatiformes: Rhinobatidae) from the Red Sea, with notes on the Red Sea batoid fauna. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 4)*, 44(14), 335–342
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Roberts, T.R.** (1982): Freshwater stingrays (Dasyatidae) of southeast Asia and New Guinea, with description of a new species of *Himantura* and reports of unidentified species. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 7(4), 321–339 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00005567>
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Roberts, T.R.** (1984): Marine and freshwater stingrays (Dasyatidae) of West Africa, with description of a new species. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 4)*, 43(18), 283–300

- Compagno, L.J.V. & Smale, M.J.** (1985): *Paragaleus leucolomatus*, a new shark from South Africa, with notes on the systematics of hemigaleid sharks (Carcharhiniformes: Hemigaleidae). *J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology Special Publication*, 37: 1–21
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Stehmann, M. & Ebert, D.A.** (1990): *Rhinochimaera africana*, a new longnosed chimaera from southern Africa, with comments on the systematics and distribution of the genus *Rhinochimaera* Garman, 1901 (Chondrichthyes, Chimaeriformes, Rhinochimaeridae). *South African Journal of Marine Research*, 9, 201–222
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Stevens, J.D.** (1993): *Atelomyxerus fasciatus* n.sp., a new catshark (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from tropical Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 45(2), 147–169 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.45.1993.19>
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Stevens, J.D.** (1993): *Galeus gracilis* n. sp., a new sawtail catshark from Australia, with comments on the systematics of the genus *Galeus* Rafinesque, 1810 (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Records of the Australian Museum*, 45(2), 171–194 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.45.1993.133>
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Stevens, J.D.** (1993): *Hemitriakis falcata* n. sp. and *Hemitriakis abdita* n. sp., two new houndsharks (Carcharhiniformes: Triakidae) from Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 45(2), 195–220 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.45.1993.20>
- Compagno, L.J.V. & Stevens, J.D. & Last, P.R.** (1999): Australian spotted catsharks of the genus *Asymbolus* (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). Part 1: descriptions of three new species from Western Australia. *CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Report*, 239, 1–18
- Compagno, L.J.V. & White, W.T. & Cavanagh, R.D.** (2010): *Glyphis fowlerae* sp. nov., a new species of river shark (Carcharhiniformes; Carcharhinidae) from northeastern Borneo. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 32, 29–44
- Compagno, L.J.V. & White, W.T. & Last, P.R.** (2008): *Glyphis garricki* sp. nov., a new species of river shark (Carcharhiniformes: Carcharhinidae) from northern Australia and Papua New Guinea, with a redescription of *Glyphis glyphis* (Müller & Henle, 1839). *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 203–226
- Concha, F.J. & Caira, J.N. & Ebert, D.A. & Pompert, J.H.W.** (2019): Redescription and taxonomic status of *Dipturus chilensis* (Guichenot, 1848), and description of *Dipturus lamillai* sp. nov. (Rajiformes: Rajidae), a new species of long-snout skate from the Falkland Islands. *Zootaxa*, 4590(5), 501–524 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4590.5.1>
- Concha, F.J. & Ebert, D.A. & Long, D.J.** (2016): *Notoraja martinezi* sp. nov., a new species of deepwater skate and the first record of the genus *Notoraja* Ishiyama, 1958 (Rajiformes: Arhynchobatidae) from the eastern Pacific Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4098(1), 179–190 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4098.1.9>
- Cooper, J.G.** (1863): On new genera and species of Californian fishes. N° II. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 1), 3(6), 93–97
- Cooper, J.G.** (1863): On new genera and species of Californian fishes. N° III. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 1), 3(7–8), 108–114
- Cope, E.D.** (1877): Synopsis of the cold blooded Vertebrata, procured by Prof. James Orton during his exploration of Peru in 1870–77. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, 17, 33–49
- Cordova, J.A. & Ebert, D.A.** (2021): *Apristurus manocheriani* (Carcharhiniformes: Pentanchidae), a new species of catshark from the Southwest Indian Ocean. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 38, 13–26 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.5081131>
- Cornish, T.** (1885): Basking shark in Mount's Bay. *The Zoologist*, 9(105), 351–352
- Costa, O.G.** (1857): Fauna del Regno di Napoli: ossia enumerazione di tutti gli Animali, che abitano le diverse regioni de questo regno e le acque che le bagnano, contenente la descrizione de' nuovi o poco esattamente conosciuti. Parte Pesci. *Napoli, Azzolino*, 1829-1886
- Couch, J.** (1838): A Cornish fauna, being a compendium of the natural history of the county. Part I. Vertebrate, crustacean, and a portion of the Radiate animals. *Cornish Fauna*
- Couch, J.** (1862): The history of the fishes of the British Islands. *London, Vol. 1, sections 1–4*
- Cubelio, S.S. & Remya, R. & Kurup, B.M.** (2011): A new species of *Mustelus* (Family: Triakidae) from Indian EEZ. *Indian Journal of Geo Marine Sciences*, 40(1), 28–31
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D.** (1816): Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Les reptiles, les poissons, les mollusques et les annélides. *Deterville, Paris*, 532 pp
- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D.** (1829): Le règne animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Edition 2. *Paris, Déterville, de l'Impr. de A. Belin*,

- Cuvier, G.L.C.F.D. & Griffith, E. & Smith, C.** (1834): The class Pisces, arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions, by Edward Griffith, F.R.S. &c. and Lieut.-Col. Charles Hamilton Smith, F.R., L.S.S. &c. &c. The animal kingdom. *London*. Vol. 1, 1–680 pp, 62 pls
- da Silva, J.P.C.B. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2011): A new species of Neotropical freshwater stingray of the genus *Potamotrygon* Garman, 1877 from the Río Madre de Dios, Peru (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae). *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia*, 51(8), 139–154 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0031-10492011000800001>
- da Silva, J.P.C.B. & Loboda, T.S.** (2019): *Potamotrygon marquesi*, a new species of neotropical freshwater stingray (Potamotrygonidae) from the Brazilian Amazon Basin. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 95(2), 594–612 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.14050>
- Daly-Engel, T.S. & Koch, A. & Anderson, J.M. & Cotton, C.F. & Grubbs, R.D.** (2018): Description of a new deep-water dogfish shark from Hawaii, with comments on the *Squalus mitsukurii* species complex in the West Pacific. *ZooKeys*, 798, 135–157 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3897/zookeys.798.28375>
- Davy, J.** (1834): Observations on the torpedo, with an account of some additional experiments on its electricity. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, 124, 531–550, Pls. 22–24.
- Day, F.** (1873): On some new fishes of India. *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology*, 11, 524–530
- Day, F.** (1878): The Fishes of India; being a natural history of the fishes known to inhabit the seas and fresh waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon. B. Quaritch, London, Part 4: i–xx + 553–779, Pls. 139–195
- de Blainville, H.M.D.** (1810): Note sur plusieurs espèces de squales, confondues sous le nom de *Squalus maximus* de Linnée. *Nouveau Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomathique, Paris*, 2(38), 169–171
- de Blainville, H.M.D.** (1810): Sur le *Squalus peregrinus*. *Nouveau Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomathique, Paris*, 2, 365–368
- de Blainville, H.M.D.** (1816): Prodrome d'une nouvelle distribution systématique du règne animal. *Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomathique de Paris*, 8, 105–124
- de Blainville, H.M.D.** (1825): Vertébrés. Class V. Poissons. Poissons cartilagineux. In P. Vieillot, A.–G. Desmarest, H.M.D. de Blainville, A. Serville, L. de Saint-Fargeau & C.A. Walckenaer, *Faune Française*, livr. 13–14, 96 pp, Pls. 1–24
- de Bragança, C.** (1904): Ichthyologia. In *Resultados das investigações científicas feitas a bordo do Yacht Amelia*. *Ichthyologia Yacht Amelia*, 2: 107 pp
- de Brito Capello, F.** (1867): Peixes novos de Portugal e da Africa occidental e caracteres distinctivos d'outras especies já conhecidas. *Jornal de Ciências Mathemáticas, Physicas e Naturaes, Lisboa*, 1(II), 154–169
- de Brito Capello, F.** (1868): Descrição de dois peixes novos provenientes dos mares de Portugal. *Jornal de Ciências Mathemáticas, Physicas e Naturaes, Lisboa*, 1(IV), 314–322
- de Brito Capello, F.** (1869): Memoria relativa a um exemplar de *Squalus maximus* Lin. pescado nas costas de Portugal. *Jornal de Ciências Mathemáticas, Physicas e Naturaes, Lisboa*, 2(VII), 233–238
- de Buen, F.** (1952): El tiburón vitamínico. *Revista Facultad de Humanidad Ciencias Universidad de la Republica Montevideo*, 7: 87–116
- de Buen, F.** (1959): Notas preliminares sobre la fauna marina preabismal de Chile, con descripción de una familia de rayas, dos géneros y siete especies nuevos. *Boletín del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Santiago*, 27(3), 171–201
- de Buen, F.** (1959): Notas sobre ictiología Chilena, con description de dos nuevas especies. *Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía*, 9(1–3), 257–270
- de Buen, F.** (1960): Tiburones, rayas y quimeras en la Estación de Biología Marina de Montemar, Chile. *Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía*, 10(1–3), 1–50
- de Carvalho, M.R.** (2001): A new species of electric ray, *Narcine leoparda*, from the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 114(3), 561–573
- de Carvalho, M.R.** (2008): New species of numbfishes from Australia, with a key to Australian electric rays of the genus *Narcine* Henle, 1834 (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae). *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 241–260
- de Carvalho, M.R.** (2016): Description of two extraordinary new species of freshwater stingrays of the genus *Potamotrygon* endemic to the rio Tapajós basin, Brazil (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae), with notes on other Tapajós stingrays. *Zootaxa*, 4167(1), 1–63 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4167.1.1>

- de Carvalho, M.R.** (2016): Potamotrygon rex, a new species of Neotropical freshwater stingray (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae) from the middle and upper rio Tocantins, Brazil, closely allied to Potamotrygon henlei (Castelnau, 1855). *Zootaxa*, 4150(5), 537–565 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4150.5.2>
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Compagno, L.J.V. & Ebert, D.A.** (2003): Benthobatis yangi, a new species of blind electric ray from Taiwan (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 72(3), 923–939
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Compagno, L.J.V. & Mee, J.K.L.** (2002): Narcine oculifera: a new species of electric ray from the gulfs of Oman and Aden (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae). *Copeia*, 2002(1), 137–145
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Gomes, U.L. & Gadig, O.B.F.** (2005): Description of a new species of skate of the genus Malacoraja Stehmann, 1970: the first species from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean, with notes on generic monophyly and composition (Chondrichthyes: Rajidae). *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 3(2), 239–258 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S1679-62252005000200002>
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Lovejoy, N.R.** (2011): Morphology and phylogenetic relationships of a remarkable new genus and two new species of Neotropical freshwater stingrays from the Amazon basin (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae). *Zootaxa*, 2776, 13–48
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Ragno, M.P.** (2011): An unusual, dwarf new species of Neotropical freshwater stingray, Plesiotrygon nana sp. nov., from the upper and mid Amazon basin: the second species of Plesiotrygon (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae). *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia*, 51(7), 101–138 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S0031-10492011000700001>
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Randall, J.E.** (2003): Numbfishes from the Arabian Sea and surrounding gulfs, with the description of a new species from Oman (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae). *Ichthyological Research*, 50(1), 59–66 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s102280300008>
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Rosa, R.S. & de Araújo, M.L.G.** (2016): A new species of Neotropical freshwater stingray (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae) from the Rio Negro, Amazonas, Brazil: the smallest species of Potamotrygon. *Zootaxa*, 4107(4), 566–586 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4107.4.5>
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Sabaj Perez, M.H. & Lovejoy, N.R.** (2011): Potamotrygon tigrina, a new species of freshwater stingray from the upper Amazon basin, closely related to Potamotrygon schroederi Fernandez-Yépez, 1958 (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae). *Zootaxa*, 2827, 1–30
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Séret, B.** (2002): Narcine lasti, a new species of numbfish from western Australia and Indonesia (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae). *Records of the Western Australian Museum*, 20(4), 393–408
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Séret, B. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2002): A new species of electric ray of the genus Narcine Henle, 1834 from the south-western Indian Ocean (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae). *South African Journal of Marine Science*, 24(1), 135–149 <https://dx.doi.org/10.2989/025776102784528411>
- de Carvalho, M.R. & Stehmann, M. & Manilo, L.G.** (2002): Torpedo adenensis: a new species of electric ray from the Gulf of Aden: with comments on nominal species of Torpedo from the western Indian Ocean, Arabian Sea, and adjacent areas (Chondrichthyes, Torpediniformes, Torpedinidae). *American Museum Novitates*, 3369, 1–34
- de Carvalho, M.R. & White, W.T.** (2016): Narcine baliensis, a new species of electric ray from southeast Asia (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes). *Zootaxa*, 4127(1), 149–160 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4127.1.8>
- de Filippi, F. & Verany, G.B.** (1857): Sopra alcuni pesci nuovi o poco noti del Mediterraneo. Nota. *Memorie della Reale accademia delle scienze di Torino*, (Ser. 2), 18, 187–199
- de La Pylaie, A.J.M.** (1835): Recherches, en France, sur les poissons de l'Océan, pendant les années 1832 et 1833. *Congrès Scientifique de France. Pontiers. Congrès Scientifique de France*, 2(Sept. 1834)(art. 5): 524–534
- de Miranda Ribeiro, A.** (1907): Fauna Braziliense. Peixes. II. Desmobranchios. *Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro*, 14, 131–217
- de Miranda Ribeiro, A.** (1923): Fauna Brasiliense. Peixes. (Volume II -- 1A Parte) Fasciculo 1. Desmobranchios. *Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro*, 1: 1–50, Pls. 1–19
- de Rochebrune, A.T.** (1880): Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de poissons propres à la Sénégambie. *Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris*, (7th Série), 4, 159–169
- de Vis, C.W.** (1883): Descriptions of new genera and species of Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, ser. 1, 8(2), 283–289
- Dean, B.** (1904): Notes on Chimaera. Two Japanese species, C. phantasma Jordan and Snyder and C. mitsukurii n. s., and their egg cases. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University, Tokyo*, 19(3), 1–9
- DeKay, J.** (1842): Zoology of New-York, or the New-York fauna; comprising detailed descriptions of all the animals hitherto observed within the state of New-York, with brief notices of those occasionally found near its borders, and

accompanied by appropriate illustrations. Part IV. Fishes. *Zoology of New-York, or the New-York fauna; ...: i-xv + 1-415, Pls. 1-79. [Plates in separate volume; fishes, Pls. 1-79 [most in color]*

**del Moral-Flores, L.F. & Angulo, A. & López, M.I. & Bussing, W.A.** (2015): Nueva especie del género *Urobatis* (Myliobatiformes: Urotrygonidae) del Pacífico oriental tropical. *International Journal of Tropical Biology and Conservation*, 63(2), 501–514

**del Moral-Flores, L.F. & Ramírez-Antonio, E. & Angulo, A. & Pérez-Ponce de León, G.** (2015): *Ginglymostoma unami* sp. nov. (Chondrichthyes: Orectolobiformes: Ginglymostomatidae): una especie nueva de tiburón gata del Pacífico oriental tropical. [*Ginglymostoma unami* sp. nov. (Chondrichthyes: Orectolobiformes: Ginglymostomatidae): a new species of nurse shark from the Tropical Eastern Pacific]. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad*, 86, 48–58  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.7550/rmb.46192>

**Delaroche, F.** (1809): Suite du mémoire sur les espèces de poissons observées à Iviça. Observations sur quelques-uns des poissons indiqués dans le précédent tableau et descriptions des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris*, 13, 313–361

**Delfin, F.T.** (1900): Catálogo de los peces de Chile. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, 4(8): 129–131

**Delfin, F.T.** (1901): Catálogo de los peces de Chile. *Valparaíso*. (Continuous, repaginated version of Delfin 1899–1900)

**Delfin, F.T.** (1902): Nuevas especies de la familia Rajidae. *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural*, 6: 262–270, Pls. 10–12

**Delsman, H.C.** (1941): Résultats scientifiques des croisières du Navire-école Belge "Mercator", vol. III, No. 3. Pisces. *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique, (Ser. 2)*, 21, 47–82

**Deng, S.-M. & Xiong, G.-Q. & Zhan, H.-X.** (1981): On three new species of sharks of the genus *Carcharhinus* from China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 6(2), 216–220

**Deng, S.-M. & Xiong, G.-Q. & Zhan, H.-X.** (1983): Description of three new species of elasmobranchiate fishes from deep waters of the east China Sea. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica*, 14(1), 64–70

**Deng, S.-M. & Xiong, G.-Q. & Zhan, H.-X.** (1985): Two new species of deep water sharks from the East China Sea. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 10(1), 102–106

**Deng, S.-M. & Xiong, G.-Q. & Zhan, H.-X.** (1988): The deep water fishes of the east China Sea. *Xue Lin Publishing house*: 356 pp.

**Desmarest, A.G.** (1823): Première Décade Ichthyologique, ou, Description complète de dix espèces de poissons nouvelles, ou imparfaitement connues, habitant la mer qui baigne les côtes de l'île de Cuba. *Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Paris*, 2, 271–320

**Devincenzi, G.J.** (1920): Peces del Uruguay. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Montevideo, (Serie 2)*, 1(4), 97–134

**Devincenzi, G.J. & Teague, G.W.** (1942): Ictiofauna del Rio Uruguay medio. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Montevideo, (Serie 2)*, 5( 4), 1–100

**Deynat, P.P.** (2006): *Potamotrygon marinae* n. sp., une nouvelle espèce de raies d'eau douce de Guyane (Myliobatiformes, Potamotrygonidae). *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 329(7), 483–493

**Di Noronha, A.C.** (1926): A new species of deep water shark (*Squaliolus sarmentii*) from Madeira. *Annals of Carnegie Museum*, 16(3–4)(13), 385–389

**Díaz de Astarloa, J.M. & Mabragaña, E.** (2004): *Bathyraja cousseauae* sp. n.: a new softnose skate from the southwestern Atlantic (Rajiformes, Rajidae). *Copeia*, 2004(2), 326–335

**Díaz de Astarloa, J.M. & Mabragaña, E. & Hanner, R.H. & Figueroa, D.E.** (2008): Morphological and molecular evidence for a new species of longnose skate (Rajiformes: Rajidae: Dipturus) from Argentinean waters based on DNA barcoding. *Zootaxa*, 1921, 35–46

**Didier, D.A.** (1998): The leopard Chimaera, a new species of chimaeroid fish from New Zealand (Holocephali, Chimaeriformes, Chimaeridae). *Ichthyological Research*, 45(3), 281–289 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02673926>

**Didier, D.A.** (2002): Two new species of chimaeroid fishes from the southwestern Pacific Ocean (Holocephali, Chimaeridae). *Ichthyological Research*, 49(4), 299–306 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s102280200045>

**Didier, D.A.** (2008): Two new species of the genus *Hydrolagus* Gill (Holocephali: Chimaeridae) from Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 349–356

**Didier, D.A. & Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2008): Three new species of the genus *Chimaera* Linnaeus (Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae) from Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 327–340

- Didier, D.A. & Séret, B.** (2002): Chimaeroid fishes of New Caledonia with description of a new species of *Hydrolagus* (Chondrichthyes, Holocephali). *Cybium*, 26(3), 225–233
- Didier, D.A. & Stehmann, M.** (1996): *Neoharriotta pumila*, a new species of longnose Chimaera from the northwestern Indian Ocean (Pisces, Holocephali, Rhinochimaeridae). *Copeia*, 1996(4), 955–965
- Dingerkus, G. & de Fino, T.C.** (1983): A revision of the orectolobiform shark family Hemiscyllidae (Chondrichthyes, Selachii). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 176(1), 1–93
- Dixon, J.M.** (1969): A new species of ray of the genus *Urolophus* (Elasmobranchii: Urolophidae) from Victoria. *Victorian Naturalist*, 86(1), 11–18
- Döderlein, P.** (1879): Manuale Ittiologico del Mediterraneo ossia sinossi metodica delle varie specie di pesci riscontrate sin qui nel Mediterraneo ossia sinossi metodica delle di Sicilia. 5 parts. *Palermo: Pt 1*, 1879:i–viii + 1–67; *pt 2*, 1881:1, –120; *pt 3*, 1884:121–258; +.
- Dolganov, V.N.** (1983): Rukovodstvo po opredeleniyu khryashchevykh ryb dal'nevostochnykh morei SSSR i sopredel'nykh vod. [Manual for identification of cartilaginous fishes of Far East seas of USSR and adjacent waters.] TINRO, Vladivostok. *Rukovodstvo po opredeleniyu khryashchevykh ryb dal'nevostochnykh morei SSSR i sopredel'nykh vod.*: 92 pp.
- Dolganov, V.N.** (1984): A new shark from the family Squalidae caught on the Nasca submarine ridge. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 63(10), 1589–1591, fig. A–E.
- Dolganov, V.N.** (1985): A new species of skate from the southwestern Pacific Ocean. (in russian) *Biologiya Morya (Vladivostok)*, 1985(5), 66–68
- Dolganov, V.N.** (1985): *Raja* (*Rajella*) *kukujevi* sp. n. (Elasmobranchii, Rajidae) from the North-Atlantic Ridge. (in russian) *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 64(2), 304–307
- Dolganov, V.N.** (1986): Description of new species of sharks of the family Squalidae (Squaliformes) from the north-western part of the Pacific Ocean with remarks of validity of *Etmopterus frontimaculatus*. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 65(1), 149–153
- Dolganov, V.N.** (2019): *Squalus boretti* sp. n. (Squalidae), a New Squalid Shark Species from the Emperor Seamount Chain, Pacific Ocean [in Russian with English abstract]. *Biology of the Sea*, 45(4), 279–285  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1134/S013434751904003X>
- Dolganov, V.N.** (2020): *Notoraja yurii* sp. n. (Arhynchobatidae: Rajoidei), a New Skate Species from the Thalassobathyal Zone of the Indian Ocean. *Biologiya Morya (Vladivostok)*, 46(1), 60–64  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.31857/S0134347520010039>
- Dolganov, V.N. & Balanov, A.A.** (2018): *Etmopterus parini* sp. n. (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae), a new shark species from the northwestern Pacific Ocean. *Biologiya Morya (Vladivostok)*, 44(6), 427–430
- Dollo, L.** (1904): Résultats du voyage du S. Y. Belgica. Expédition Antarctique Belge. Zoologie. Poissons. 1–240, Pls. 1–12
- Donovan, E.** (1802): The natural history of British fishes, including scientific and general descriptions of the most interesting species, and an extensive selection of accurately finished coloured plates. *London: 1–516 unnumbered, Pls. 1–120.* [v. 1, 1802:1–70, Pls. 1–24; v. 2, 1803:71–164, Pls. 25–48; v. 3, 1804:165–300, Pls. 49–72; v. 4, 1806:301–406, Pls. 73–96, v. 5, 1808: 407–516, Pls. 97–120.]
- du Bocage, J.V.B. & de Brito Capello, F.** (1864): Sur quelques espèces inédites de Squalidae de la tribu Acanthiana Gray, qui fréquentent les côtes du Portugal. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1864, 260–263
- Duffy, C. & Last, P.R.** (2007): Part 4 - *Squalus raoulensis* sp. nov., a new spurdog of the megalops-cubensis group from the Kermadec Ridge. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 31–38.
- Dumeril, A.H.A.** (1852): Monographie de la famille des torpéidiens, ou poissons plagiostomes électriques, comprenant la description d'un genre nouveau, de 3 espèces nouvelles, et de 2 espèces nommées dans le Musée de Paris, mais non encore décrites. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie (Ser. 2)* 4, 176–189, 227–244, 270–285
- Dumeril, A.H.A.** (1853): Monographie de la tribu des Scylliens ou Roussettes (poissons plagiostomes) comprenant deux espèces nouvelles. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée, (serie 2)* 5: 8–25, 73–87, 119–130, pl.
- Dumeril, A.H.A.** (1865): Histoire naturelle des poissons ou ichthyologie générale. Tome Premier. Elasmobranchés. Plagiostomes et Holocéphales ou Chimères. *Librairie Encyclopédique de Roret, Paris*. 720 pp
- Duméril, A.H.A.** (1861): Poissons de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. *Archives du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris*, 10, 241–268

- Ebert, D.A. & Akhilesh, K.V. & Weigmann, S.** (2019): *Planonasus indicus* sp. n., a new species of pygmy false catshark (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Pseudotriakidae), with a revised diagnosis of the genus and key to the family. *Marine Biodiversity*, 49(3), 1321–1341 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12526-018-0915-4>
- Ebert, D.A. & Alfaro-Shigueto, J. & Velez-Zuazo, X. & Pajuelo, M. & Mangel, J.C.** (2022): *Bathyraja chapmani* n. sp., a new deep-sea skate (Rajiformes: Arhynchobatidae) from the Southeast Pacific Ocean. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 39, 23–35 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.7108880>
- Ebert, D.A. & Cailliet, G.M.** (2011): *Pristiophorus nancyae*, a new species of Sawshark (Chondrichthyes: Pristiophoridae) from Southern Africa. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 87(3), 501–512 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5343/bms.2010.1108>
- Ebert, D.A. & Clerkin, P.J.** (2015): A new species of deep-sea catshark (Scyliorhinidae: Bythaelurus) from the southwestern Indian Ocean. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 15, 53–63
- Ebert, D.A. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2009): *Chlamydoselachus africana*, a new species of frilled shark from southern Africa (Chondrichthyes, Hexanchiformes, Chlamydoselachidae). *Zootaxa*, 2173, 1–18
- Ebert, D.A. & Compagno, L.J.V. & de Vries, M.J.** (2011): A New Lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae: Etmopterus) from Southern Africa. *Copeia*, 2011(3), 379–384 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1643/CI-09-183>
- Ebert, D.A. & Gon, O.** (2017): *Rhinobatos austini* n. sp., a new species of guitarfish (Rhinopristiformes: Rhinobatidae) from the Southwestern Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4276(2), 204–214 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4276.2.3>
- Ebert, D.A. & Haas, D.L. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2015): *Tetronarce cowleyi*, sp. nov., a new species of electric ray from southern Africa (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Torpedinidae). *Zootaxa*, 3936(2), 237–250 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3936.2.4>
- Ebert, D.A. & Jang, J.J.** (2022): *Galeus friedrichi* (Carcharhiniformes: Pentanchidae), a new sawtail catshark from the Philippines. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 39, 45–53 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.7320085>
- Ebert, D.A. & Krajangdara, T. & Fahmi & Kemper, J.M.** (2024): *Chimaera supapae* (Holocephali: Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae), a new species of chimaera from the Andaman Sea of Thailand. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 72, 84–90 <https://dx.doi.org/10.26107/RBZ-2024-0006>
- Ebert, D.A. & Leslie, R.W.** (2019): *Leucoraja elaineae* sp. nov., a new rough skate (Rajiformes: Rajidae) from the Western Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4691(3), 225–234 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4691.3.3>
- Ebert, D.A. & Leslie, R.W. & Weigmann, S.** (2021): *Etmopterus brosei* sp. nov.: a new lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from the southeastern Atlantic and southwestern Indian oceans, with a revised key to the Etmopterus lucifer clade. *Marine Biodiversity*, 51(3), Article 53 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12526-021-01173-0>
- Ebert, D.A. & Papastamatiou, Y.P. & Kajiura, S.M. & Wetherbee, B.M.** (2017): *Etmopterus lillae* sp. nov., a new lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from the Northwestern Hawaiian Islands. *Zootaxa*, 4237(2), 371–382 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4237.2.10>
- Ebert, D.A. & Straube, N. & Leslie, R.W. & Weigmann, S.** (2016): *Etmopterus alphas* n. sp.: a new lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from the south-western Indian Ocean. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 38(3), 329–340 <https://dx.doi.org/10.2989/1814232X.2016.1198275>
- Ebert, D.A. & Van Hees, K.E.** (2018): *Etmopterus marshae* sp. nov, a new lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from the Philippine Islands, with a revised key to the Etmopterus lucifer clade. *Zootaxa*, 4508(2), 197–210 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4508.2.3>
- Ebert, D.A. & Wilms, H.A.** (2013): *Pristiophorus lanae* sp. nov., a new sawshark species from the Western North Pacific, with comments on the genus *Pristiophorus* Müller & Henle, 1837 (Chondrichthyes: Pristiophoridae). *Zootaxa*, 3752, 86–100 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3752.1.7>
- Ehrenbaum, E.** (1915): Über Küstenfische von Westafrika, besonders von Kamerun. *Hamburg, Friedrichsen & Co., pp. 1–85*
- Eigenmann, R.S.** (1890): Description of a new species of Euprotomiscus. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 2)*, 3, 35
- Engelhardt, R.** (1912): Über einige neue Selachier-Formen. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 39, 643–648
- Ermann, A.G.** (1835): Reise um die Erde durch Nord-Asien und die beiden Oceane, in den Jahren 1828, 1829 und 1830. *Berlin. In 4 volumes plus folio Atlas.*
- Euphrasen, B.A.** (1790): Raja (Narinari). *Kongliga Vetenskaps Akademiens nya Handlingar, Stockholm*, 11 (for 1790), 217–219
- Evermann, B.W. & Jenkins, O.P.** (1891): Report upon a collection of fishes made at Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 14(846), 121–164

- Evermann, B.W. & Radcliffe, L.** (1917): The fishes of the west coast of Peru and the Titicaca Basin. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 95, 1–166
- Evermann, B.W. & Shaw, T.-H.** (1927): Fishes from Eastern China, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 4), 16(4), 97–122
- Faber, F.** (1829): Naturgeschichte der Fische Islands. *Frankfurt am Main*: 1–206.
- Fahmi & Ebert, D.A.** (2018): *Parmaturus nigripalatum* n. sp., a new species of deep-sea catshark (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from Indonesia. *Zootaxa*, 4413(3), 531–540  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4413.3.7>
- Fahmi & White, W.T.** (2015): *Atelomycterus erdmanni*, a new species of catshark (Scyliorhinidae: Carcharhiniformes) from Indonesia. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 14, 14–27
- Fang, P.-W. & Wang, K.-F.** (1932): The elasmobranchiate fishes of Shantung coast. *Contributions from the Biological Laboratory of the Science Society of China*, (Zoological Series), 8(8): 213–283
- Fechhelm, J.D. & McEachran, J.D.** (1984): A revision of the electric ray genus *Diplobatis* with notes on the interrelationships of Narcinidae (Chondrichthyes, Torpediniformes). *Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Science*, 29, 171–209
- Fernández-Yépez, A.** (1958): Nueva raya para la ciencia: *Potamotrygon schroederi* n. sp. *Boletín del Museo de Ciencias Naturales, Caracas, Venezuela*, 2–3, 8–11
- Finucci, B. & Didier, D. & Ebert, D.A. & Green, M.E. & Kemper, J.M.** (2024): *Harriotta avia* sp. nov. – a new rhinochimaerid (Chimaeriformes: Rhinochimaeridae) described from the Southwest Pacific. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 107, 841–865 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10641-024-01577-4>
- Fischer, J.G.** (1884): Über einen neuen Sägefisch aus Westafrika. *Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten*, 1, 39
- Fleming, J.** (1817): Ichthyology. In D. Brewster, ed. *The Edinburgh Encyclopaedia*, 11: 657–719
- Fleming, J.** (1822): Philosophy of Zoology, vol. 2. *Archibald Constable, Edinburgh*
- Fleming, J.** (1828): A history of British animals, exhibiting the descriptive characters and systematical arrangement of the genera and species of quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fishes, mollusca, and radiata of the United Kingdom; including the indigenous, extirpated, and extinct kinds, together with periodical and occasional visitants. *Edinburgh & London*, 1: i–xxiii + 1–565
- Fontenelle, J.P. & da Silva, J.P.C.B. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2014): *Potamotrygon limai*, sp. nov., a new species of freshwater stingray from the upper Madeira River system, Amazon basin (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae). *Zootaxa*, 3765(3), 249–268 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3765.3.2>
- Fontenelle, J.P. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2017): Systematic revision of the *Potamotrygon scobina* Garman, 1913 species-complex (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes: Potamotrygonidae), with the description of three new freshwater stingray species from Brazil and comments on their distribution and biogeography. *Zootaxa*, 4310(1), 1–63  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4310.1.1>
- Forster, G.R.** (1967): A new deep-sea ray from the Bay of Biscay. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*, 47(2), 281–286 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1017/S0025315400056393>
- Forster, J.R.** (1781): Indische Zoologie oder systematische Beschreibungen seltener und unbekannter Thiere aus Indien, mit 15 illuminirten Kupfertafeln erläutert. Nebst einer kurzen vorläufigen Abhandlung über den Umfang von Indien und die Beschaffenheit des Klima, des Bodens und des Meeres daselbst, und einem Anhang, darin ein kurzes Verzeichniss der Thiere in Indien mitgetheilt wird. / *Zoologia indica selecta* [...]. Praemittitur de finibus et indole aeris, soli, marisque indici brevis lucubratio. Sequitur ad calcem brevis enumeratio animalium Indiae. *Gebauer, Halle*, 4+iv+42 pp., 15 pls. [German and Latin text; based on Pennant, 1769; second edition in 1795].
- Fourmanoir, P.** (1961): Requins de la cote ouest de Madagascar. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar. Série F. Océanographie*, 4: 1–81, Pls. 1–18
- Fourmanoir, P.** (1979): Requins de Nouvelle-Calédonie – Nouvelles espèces de requins trouvées en Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Nature calédonienne*. 16: 11-14
- Fowler, H.W.** (1905): Some fishes from Borneo. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 57, 455–523
- Fowler, H.W.** (1907): A collection of fishes from Victoria, Australia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 59, 419–447
- Fowler, H.W.** (1908): Notes on sharks. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 60, 52–70

- Fowler, H.W.** (1910): Notes on batoid fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 62, 468–475
- Fowler, H.W.** (1911): Notes on chimaeroid and ganoid fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 62, 603–612
- Fowler, H.W.** (1923): New fishes obtained by the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915. *American Museum Novitates*, 103, 1–6
- Fowler, H.W.** (1925): Descriptions of three new marine fishes from the Natal coast. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 5(2), 195–200
- Fowler, H.W.** (1930): A list of the sharks and rays of the Pacific Ocean. *Proceedings of the 4th Pacific Science Congress, Java 1929*, 3: 481–508
- Fowler, H.W.** (1934): Descriptions of new fishes obtained 1907 to 1910, chiefly in the Philippine Islands and adjacent seas. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 85, 233–367
- Fowler, H.W.** (1944): Results of the fifth George Vanderbilt expedition (1941) (Bahamas, Caribbean Sea, Panama, Galápagos Archipelago and Mexican Pacific islands). The Fishes. *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 6: 57–529
- Frade, F.** (1929): Une nouvelle espèce ou une aberration individuelle de l'Oxynotus centrina (L.). *Bulletin de la Société Portugaise de Sciences naturelles*, (1–15), 10(22), 263–267
- Fraser-Brunner, A.** (1950): A synopsis of the hammerhead sharks (Sphyrna), with description of a new species. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 22(3), 213–219 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.22.1950.602>
- Fréminville, C.P.P.** (1840): Notice sur une nouvelle espèce de poisson appartenant au genre Cestracion de Cuvier. *Magasin de zoologie, d'anatomie comparée et de palaeontologie, Guérin, (Sér. 2)(5): 1–3, pl. 3*
- Fricke, R. & Al-Hassan, L.A.J.** (1995): Raja pita, a new species of skate from the Arabian/Persian Gulf (Elasmobranchii: Rajiformes). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A*, 529, 1–8
- Fricke, R. & Durville, P. & Potin, G. & Mulochau, T.** (2023): Squalus longispinis, a new species of spurdog (Elasmobranchii: Squalidae) from La Réunion, southwestern Indian Ocean. *Taxa*, 2, Article ad23203
- Fricke, R. & Koch, I.** (1990): A new species of the lantern shark genus Etmopterus from Southern Africa (Elasmobranchii: Squalidae). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, Serie A*, 450, 1–9
- Fries, B.F.** (1838): Granskning af de vid Svenska kusterna förekommande arter af Fisk-slågtet Raja. *Kongliga Vetenskaps Akademiens nya Handlingar, Stockholm 1838: 126–164, Pls. 2–3.*
- Gaimard, J.P.** (1842): Voyage de la commission scientifique du Nord. Voyage en Skandinavie, en Laponie, au Spitzberg et aux Feröe. *Paris*
- Garman, S.** (1877): On the pelvis and external sexual organs of selachians, with special reference to the new genera Potamotrygon and Disceus. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 19, 197–215
- Garman, S.** (1880): New species of selachians in the museum collection. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 6(11), 167–172
- Garman, S.** (1881): Reports on the results of dredging, under the Supervision of 'Alexander Agassiz, along the Atlantic coast of the United States during the summer of 1880, by the U. S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake," Commander J. R. Bartlett, U. S. N., commanding. XII. Reports on the Selachians. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 8(11), 231–237
- Garman, S.** (1884): A species of Heptranchias supposed to be new. *Bulletin of the Essex Institute*, 16, 56–57
- Garman, S.** (1884): An extraordinary shark. *Bulletin of the Essex Institute*, 16, 47–55
- Garman, S.** (1885): Notes and descriptions taken from selachians in the U. S. National Museum. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 8(482), 39–44
- Garman, S.** (1899): Reports on an exploration off the west coasts of Mexico. Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the ALBATROSS, during 1891, Lieut. Comm. Z.L. Tanner, U.S.N., commanding. 26. The fishes. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, (24) 2, 1–431
- Garman, S.** (1904): The chimaeroids (Chismopnea Raf., 1815; Holocephala Müll., 1834), especially Rhinochimaera and its allies. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 41(2), 245–272
- Garman, S.** (1906): New Plagiostoma. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 46(11), 203–208

- Garman, S.** (1908): New Plagiostomia and Chismopnea. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 51, 249–256
- Garman, S.** (1911): The Chismopnea (Chimaeroids). *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 40(3), 81–101
- Garman, S.** (1913): The Plagiostomia (Sharks, Skates and Rays). *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 36, 1–528
- Garrick, J.A.F.** (1954): Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii. Part III. A New Species of *Triakis* (Selachii) from New Zealand. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 82(3), 695–702
- Garrick, J.A.F.** (1957): Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii. Part VI. Two new species of *Etmopterus* from New Zealand. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 116(3), 169–190
- Garrick, J.A.F.** (1961): Studies on New Zealand Elasmobranchii. Part XIII. A New Species of *Raja* from 1,300 Fathoms. *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 88(4), 743–748
- Garrick, J.A.F.** (1967): Revision of Sharks of Genus *Isurus* with a Description of a New Species (Galeoidea, Lamnidae). *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 118(3537), 663–690
- Garrick, J.A.F.** (1982): Sharks of the Genus *Carcharhinus*. *NOAA Technical Report NMFS, Circular*, 445, 1–194
- Garrick, J.A.F.** (1985): Additions to a Revision of the Shark Genus *Carcharhinus*: Synonymy of *Aprionodon* and *Hypoprion*, and Description of a New Species of *Carcharhinus* (Carcharhinidae). *NOAA Technical Report NMFS*, 34, 1–26
- Garrick, J.A.F. & Paul, L.J.** (1974): The taxonomy of New Zealand Skates (Suborder Rajoidea), with descriptions of three new species. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 4(3), 345–377
- Garrick, J.A.F. & Springer, S.** (1964): *Isistius plutodus*, a new squaloid shark from the Gulf of Mexico. *Copeia*, 1964(4), 678–682
- Geoffroy St.Hilaire, E.** (1817): Poissons du Nil, de la Mer Rouge et de la Méditerranée, In *Description de l'Egypte ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'Armée française, publié par les ordres de sa Majesté—L'Empereur Napoléon le Grand.*, pl. 18–27.
- Gilbert, C.H.** (1892): Descriptions of thirty-four new species of fishes collected in 1888 and 1889, principally among the Santa Barbara Islands and in the Gulf of California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 14, 539–566
- Gilbert, C.H.** (1905): The aquatic resources of the Hawaiian Islands. Part II. The deep-sea fishes. *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 23(2), 575–713
- Gilbert, C.H.** (1915): Fishes collected by the United States Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in southern California in 1904. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 48(2075), 305–380
- Gilbert, C.H. & Starks, E.C.** (1904): The fishes of Panama Bay. *Memoirs of the California Academy of Sciences*, 4: 304 p.
- Gilbert, C.R.** (1895): The ichthyological collections of the steamer Albatross during the years 1890 and 1891. *Report of the United States Fish Commission*, 1893(17), 393–476
- Gilchrist, J.D.F.** (1913): Description of a new species of sting-ray (*Trygon*) from South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 3(1), 33–34 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00359191309519676>
- Gilchrist, J.D.F.** (1914): Description of three new south African fishes. *Marine biological report. Union of South Africa, Province of the Cape of Good Hope*, 2(VII): 128–131
- Gilchrist, J.D.F.** (1922): Deep-sea fishes procured by the S.S. Pickle. Part 1. *Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa*, 2(3), 41–79
- Gilchrist, J.D.F. & Thompson, W.W.** (1911): Descriptions of fishes from the coast of Natal (Part III.). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 11(2), 29–58
- Gilchrist, J.D.F. & von Bonde, C.** (1924): Deep-sea fishes procured by the S.S. Pickle. Part 2. *Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa*, 3(7): 1–24, Pls. 1–6
- Gill, T.** (1861): Catalogue of the fishes of the eastern coast of North America, from Greenland to Georgia. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 13, 1–63
- Gill, T.** (1862): Squalorum generum novorum descriptiones diagnosticae. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 7(32), 409–413 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1862.tb00167.x>

- Gill, T.** (1863): Descriptive enumeration of a collection of fishes from the western coast of Central America, presented to the Smithsonian Institution by Capt. John M. Dow. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 15, 162–174
- Gill, T.** (1863): On the classification of the families and genera of the Squali of California. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 14, 483–501
- Gill, T.** (1864): Second contribution to the Selachology of California. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 16, 147–151
- Gill, T.** (1865): Note on the family of myliobatoids, and on a new species of Aetobatis. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 8(13), 135–138
- Gill, T.** (1865): On a new generic type of sharks. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 17, 177
- Gill, T.** (1878): A new species of Chimaera found in American waters. *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington*, 1878(2): 182
- Gill, T.** (1883): Diagnosis of new genera and species of deep-sea fish-like vertebrates *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 6, 253–260
- Gill, T. & Bransford, J.F.** (1877): Synopsis of the fishes of Lake Nicaragua. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 29, 175–191
- Gill, T. & Townsend, C.H.** (1897): Diagnoses of new species of fishes found in Bering Sea. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 11, 231–234
- Giltay, L.** (1928): Notes ichthyologiques. II.--Une espèce nouvelle de Rhinobatus du Congo belge (Rhinobatus congolensis, nov. sp.). *Annales de la Société royale zoologique de Belgique*, 59, 21–27
- Giltay, L.** (1933): Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Poissons. *Mémoires du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique*, 5(3), 1–129
- Girard, C.F.** (1855): Characteristics of some cartilaginous fishes of the Pacific coast of North America. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 7, 196–197
- Girard, C.F.** (1856): Contributions to the Ichthyology of the Western Coast of the United States, from specimens in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 8, 131–137
- Girard, C.F.** (1858): Fishes. Pp. i-xiv, 1-400, Pls. 7-8, 13-14, 17-18, 22c, 26, 29-30, 34, 37, 40-41, 48, 53, 59, 61, 64-65, 71 In: General report upon zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes, 1857. *In Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean*, v. 10. Beverley Tucker, Washington, D.C. General report upon zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes, 1857.
- Gistel, J.** (1848): Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs für höhere Schulen. *Hoffman'sche Verlags, Stuttgart*, 216 pp
- Glaus, K. & White, W.T. & O'Neill, H.L. & Thurnheer, S. & Appleyard, S.A.** (2025): A new blue-spotted Maskray species (Neotrygon, Dasyatidae) from Fiji. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 107(3), 963–974  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.70094>
- Gledhill, D.C. & Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2008): Resurrection of the genus Figaro Whitley (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) with the description of a new species from northeastern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 179–188
- Gmelin, J.F.** (1789): Caroli a Linné. Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species; cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. *Editio decimo tertia, aucta, reformata. 3 vols. in 9 parts. Lipsiae*, 1788–93. Caroli a Linné ... Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species; ... v. 1(pt 3): 1033–1516
- Gohar, H.A.F. & Mazhar, F.M.** (1964): The elasmobranchs of the north-western Red Sea. *Publications of the Marine Biological Station of Al-Ghardaqa*, 13, 1–144
- Gomes, U.L. & Paragó, C.** (2001): Espécie nova de Rajídeo (Chondrichthyes, Rajiformes) do Atlântico sul occidental. *Boletim do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro, Nova Série. Zoologia*, 448, 1–10
- Gomes, U.L. & Rosa, R.S. & Gadig, O.B.F.** (2000): Dasyatis macrophthalma sp. n.: a new species of stingray (Chondrichthyes: Dasyatidae) from the southwestern Atlantic. *Copeia*, 2000(2), 510–515
- Gonzalez, C. & Postaire, B. & Driggers, W. & Caballero, S. & Chapman, D.** (2024): Sphyrna alleni sp. nov., a new hammerhead shark (Carcharhiniformes, Sphyrnidae) from the Caribbean and the Southwest Atlantic. *Zootaxa*, 5512(4), 491–511 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.5512.4.2>

- Goode, G.B. & Bean, T.H.** (1895): Oceanic ichthyology, a treatise on the deep-sea and pelagic fishes of the world, based chiefly upon the collections made by the steamers Blake, Albatross, and Fish Hawk in the northwestern Atlantic, with an atlas containing 417 figures. *Special Bulletin U. S. National Museum*, 2: Text: i–xxxv + 1–26 + 1–553, Atlas: i–xxiii, 1–26, 123 pls.
- Goode, G.B. & Bean, T.H.** (1895): On Harriotta, a new type of chimaeroid fish from the deeper waters of the northwestern Atlantic. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 17(1014), 471–473
- Goto, T. & Last, P.R.** (2002): A new parascylliid species, *Parascyllium sparsimaculatum*, from Western Australia (Elasmobranchii: Orectolobiformes). *Ichthyological Research*, 49(1), 15–20  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s102280200002>
- Grace, M.A. & Doosey, M.H. & Denton, J.S.S. & Naylor, G.J.P. & Bart, H.L. & Maisey, J.G.** (2019): A new Western North Atlantic Ocean kitefin shark (Squaliformes: Dalatiidae) from the Gulf of Mexico. *Zootaxa*, 4619(1), 109–120  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4619.1.4>
- Gratzianov, V.J.** (1906): Über eine besondere Gruppe der Rochen. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 30(13/14), 399–406
- Gray, J.E.** (1827): List of fish of Australia. In *King's Survey of coast of Australia*. *King's Surv. Australia*: 435–437
- Gray, J.E.** (1831): Description of three new species of fish, including two undescribed genera, discovered by John Reeves, Esq., in China. *Zoological Miscellany*, 1831, 4–5
- Gray, J.E.** (1831): Description of twelve new genera of fish, discovered by Gen. Hardwicke, in India, the greater part in the British Museum. *Zoological Miscellany*, 1831, 7–9
- Gray, J.E.** (1834): Illustrations of Indian zoology; chiefly selected from the collection of Major-General Hardwicke, F.R.S. 20 parts en 2 vol. pl. 1–202. (Fishes on pls. 84–99 in vol. 1 and 88–102 in vol. 2)
- Gray, J.E.** (1851): List of the specimens of fish in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Chondropterygii. *British Museum (Natural History)*, London, 160 pp
- Gray, J.E.** (1854): Catalogue of fish collected and described by Laurence Theodore Gronow, now in the British Museum. [Gray's role apparently limited to seeing existing manuscript through publication; descriptions are from Gronow.] London: i–vii + 1–196.
- Griffini, A.** (1903): Ittiologia italiana. Descrizione dei pesci di mare e d'acqua dolce. i–xii + 1–475
- Gronow, L.T.** (1772): Animalium rariorum fasciculus. Pisces. *Acta Helvetica, Physico–Mathematico–Anatomico–Botanico–Medica*(Basile), 7, 43–52
- Gubanov, E.P. & Kondyurin, V.V. & Myagkov, N.A.** (1986): Sharks of the World Ocean: Identification handbook. [=Akuly Mirovogo okeana: Spravochnik-opredelitel']. Moscow, Agropromizdat, pp. 1–272, figs 1–78
- Gubanov, E.P. & Shleib, N.A.** (1980): Sharks of the Arabian Gulf. *Kuwait Ministry of Public Works, Agracultural Department, Fisheries Division. Sharks of the Arabian Gulf.*: 1–69
- Guichenot, A.** (1848): Fauna Chilena. Peces. In C. Gay, *Historia física y política de Chile*. Zoología, v. 2. Paris & Santiago. *Fauna Chilena. Peces*: 137–370
- Guichenot, A.** (1850): Histoire naturelle des reptiles et poissons. In *Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842*. Paris. Vol. 5. Zoologie: Pp. i–iv + 1–144 + Atlas
- Guitart-Manday, D.J.** (1966): Nuevo nombre para una especie de Tiburón del género *Isurus* (Elasmobranchii: Isuridae) de Aguas Cubanas. *Poeyana*, Ser. A, 15, 1–9
- Guitart-Manday, D.J.** (1972): Un nuevo género y especies de tiburón de la Familia Triakidae. *Poeyana*, Ser. A, 1972(99), 1–4
- Gunnerus, J.E.** (1765): Brugden (*Squalus maximus*), Beskrvenen ved J. E. Gunnerus. *Det Trondhiemske Selskabs Skrifter*, 3: 33–49, pl. 2
- Günther, A.** (1866): On the fishes of the states of Central America, founded upon specimens collected in fresh and marine waters of various parts of that country by Messrs. Salvin and Godman and Capt. J. M. Dow. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1866, 600–604
- Günther, A.** (1870): Catalogue of the fishes in the British Museum. London, *British Museum(Natural History)*. Vol. 8: 549 p.
- Günther, A.** (1872): On some new species of reptiles and fishes collected by J. Brenchley, Esq. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 4), 10(60), 418–426
- Günther, A.** (1872): Report on several collections of fishes recently obtained for the British Museum. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1871, 652–675

- Günther, A.** (1874): Third notice of a collection of fishes made by Mr. Swinhoe in China. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 4)*, 13, 154–159
- Günther, A.** (1876): Remarks on fishes, with descriptions of new species in the British museum, chiefly from southern seas. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 4)*, 17, 389–402
- Günther, A.** (1877): Preliminary notes on new fishes collected in Japan during the expedition of H. M. S. 'Challenger.' *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 4)*, 20(119), 433–446
- Günther, A.** (1878): Preliminary notices of deep-sea fishes collected during the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger.' *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 5)*, 2, 17–28, 179–187, 248–251
- Günther, A.** (1880): A contribution to the knowledge of the fish-fauna of the Rio de la Plata. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 5)*, 6, 7–15
- Günther, A.** (1880): Report on the shore fishes procured during the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger in the years 1873–1876. *Zoology*, 1(6), 1–82
- Günther, A.** (1887): Report on the deep-sea fishes collected by H.M.S. CHALLENGER during the years 1873–1876. *Zoology*, 5(22), 1–335
- Günther, A.** (1910): Andrew Garrett's Fische der Südsee. Band III, Heft IX. *Journal des Museum Godeffroy*, 6(17), 389–515
- Haacke, W.** (1885): Über eine neue Art uterinaler Brutpflege bei Wirbelthieren. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 8(202), 488–490
- Haas, D.L. & Ebert, D.A.** (2006): *Torpedo formosa* sp. nov., a new species of electric ray (Chondrichthyes: Torpediniformes: Torpedinidae) from Taiwan. *Zootaxa*, 1320, 1–14
- Habib, K.A. & Islam, M.J.** (2021): Description of a new species of giant guitarfish, *Glaucostegus younholeei* sp. nov. (Rhinopristiformes: Glaucostegidae) from the northern Bay of Bengal, Bangladesh. *Zootaxa*, 4995(1), 129–146  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4995.1.7>
- Hamilton, A.** (1902): Notice of an electric ray new to the fauna of New Zealand, belonging to the genus *Astrape*. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 34, 224–226
- Hamilton, F.** (1822): An account of the fishes found in the river Ganges and its branches. *Edinburgh & London: i–vii + 1–405, Pls. 1–39*.
- Hardy, G.S.** (1985): A new species of catshark in the genus *Parmaturus* Garman (Scyliorhinidae), from New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Zoology*, 12(1), 119–124
- Hardy, G.S. & Stehmann, M.** (1990): A new deep-water ghost shark, *Hydrolagus pallidus* n. sp. (Holocephali, Chimaeridae), from the Eastern North Atlantic, and redescription of *Hydrolagus affinis* (Brito Capello, 1867). *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 40(3), 229–248
- Hata, E. & Motomura, H.** (2025): *Neotrygon yakkoiei*, a new bluespotted maskray (Dasyatidae) from Japan. *Ichthyological Research*, 72(2), 229–239 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-024-00989-7>
- Heckel, J.J.** (1846): *Discopyge tschudii*. In von Tschudi, J.J., *Untersuchungen über die Fauna Peruana. Part Ichthyologie*, Scheitlin & Zollikofer, St. Gallen. 1844–46. pp.32–35
- Hector, J.** (1877): Notes on New Zealand ichthyology. *Transactions New Zealand Institute*, 9(62), 465–469
- Hector, J.** (1902): Notes on New Zealand fishes. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute*, 34: 239–241
- Heemstra, P.C.** (1997): A Review of the Smooth-Hound Sharks (Genus *Mustelus*, Family *Triakidae*) of the Western Atlantic Ocean, with Descriptions of Two New Species and a New Subspecies. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 60(3), 894–928
- Heemstra, P.C. & Smith, M.M.** (1980): Hexatrygonidae, a new family of stingrays (Myliobatiformes: Batoidea) from South Africa, with comments on the classification of batoid fishes. *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 43, 1–17
- Hemprich, F.W. & Ehrenberg, C.G.** (1899): *Symbolae physicae, seu, Icones et descriptiones corporum naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum : quae ex itineribus per Libyam Aegyptum Nubiam Dongalam Syriam Arabiam et Habessiniam publico institutis sumptu Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg : studio annis MDCCCXX-MDCCCXXV redierunt. Zoologica. Berolini [Berlin](Reimer): 1–17, 31 plates [10 on fishes]*
- Henle, F.G.J.** (1834): Ueber *Narcine*, eine neue Gattung elektrischer Rochen nebst einer Synopsis der elektrischen Rochen. *Ueber Narcine, eine neue Gattung elektrischer Rochen nebst einer Synopsis der elektrischen Rochen.: 1–44, Pls. 1–4*.

- Hermann, J.** (1783): Tabula affinitatum animalium olim academico specimine edita, nunc uberiore commentario illustrata com annotationibus ad historiam naturalem animalium augendam facientibus. *Argentorati*, p. 302
- Herre, A.W.C.T.** (1923): Notes on Philippine sharks. I. *Philippine Journal of Science*, 23(1), 67–73
- Herre, A.W.C.T.** (1929): Description of a new Philippine shark. *Philippine Journal of Science*, 40(2), 231
- Herre, A.W.C.T.** (1934): Notes on fishes in the Zoological Museum of Stanford University. 1. The fishes of the Herre Philippine expedition of 1931. *Newspaper Enterprise Ltd., Hong Kong*: 1–106
- Herre, A.W.C.T.** (1935): Notes on fishes in the Zoological Museum of Stanford University. 2. Two new genera and species of Japanese sharks and a Japanese species of Narcetes. *Copeia*, 1935(3), 122–127
- Hildebrand, S.F.** (1946): A descriptive catalog of the shore fishes of Peru. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 189, 1–530
- Hildebrand, S.F.** (1948): A new genus and five new species of American fishes. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 110(9), 1–15
- Hildebrand, S.F. & Schroeder, W.C.** (1928): Fishes of Chesapeake Bay. *Bulletin of the United States Bureau of Fisheries*, 43(1), 1–366
- Hilgendorf, F.M.** (1904): Ein neuer Scyllium-artiger Haifisch, *Proscyllium habereri* nov. subgen. n. spec. von Formosa. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 1904(2), 39–41
- Hiyama, Y.** (1940): Descriptions of two new species of fish, *Raja tobitukai* and *Chlorophthalmus acutifrons*. *Japanese Journal of Zoology*, 9(1), 169–173
- Holt, E.W.L.** (1894): North Sea investigations (continued). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association*, (Ser. 2), 3, 169–201 and [1895]292–299
- Holt, E.W.L. & Byrne, L.W.** (1908): Second report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic slope. *Fisheries, Ireland, Scientific Investigations*, Appendix 5(1906), 1–63
- Holt, E.W.L. & Byrne, L.W.** (1909): Preliminary note on some fishes from the Irish Atlantic slope. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 8), 3, 279–280
- Howell Rivero, L.** (1936): A new shark from Tasmania. *Occasional Papers of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 8, 267–268
- Howell Rivero, L.** (1936): Some new, rare and little-known fishes from Cuba. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 41, 41–76
- Hsu, H.-H. & Lin, C.-Y. & Joung, S.-J.** (2020): *Somniosus* (Rhinoscyrnus) *cheni* sp. nov., A New Species of Sleeper Shark (Squaliformes: Somniosidae) from Eastern Taiwan, with Aspects of Embryo Biology. *Zoological Studies*, 59, Article 48
- Hubbs, C.L. & Follett, W.I.** (1947): *Lamna ditropis*, new species, the salmon shark of the North Pacific. *Copeia*, 1947(3), 194
- Hulley, P.A.** (1970): An investigation of the Rajidae of the west and south coasts of southern Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 55(4), 151–220
- Hulley, P.A.** (1972): A new species of southern African brevirajid skate (Chondrichthyes, Batoidei, Rajidae). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 60(9), 253–263
- Hulley, P.A. & Penrith, M.J.** (1966): *Euprotomicroides zantedeschia*, a new genus and species of pigmy dalatiid shark from South Africa. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 16(2), 222–229
- Human, B.A.** (2006): A taxonomic revision of the catshark genus *Holohaelurus* Fowler 1934 (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae), with descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa*, 1315, 1–56
- Human, B.A. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2006): Description of *Haploblepharus kistnasamyi*, a new catshark (Chondrichthyes: Scyliorhinidae) from South Africa. *Zootaxa*, 1318, 41–58
- Hureau, J.-C. & Ozouf-Costaz, C.** (1980): Une nouvelle espèce de raie bathyale des îles Kerguelen *Bathyraja irrasa* n. sp. (Chondrichthyes, Rajidae). *Cybium*, 4(9), 19–30
- Hussakof, L.** (1909): A new goblin shark, *Scapanorhynchus jordani*, from Japan. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 26(19), 257–262
- Hutton, F.W.** (1872): Fishes of New Zealand. Catalogue with diagnoses of the species [Followed by an article by J. Hector, Notes on the edible fishes, pp. 95–133] *Colonial Museum and Geological Survey Department. Wellington. Fishes of New Zealand. Catalogue with diagnoses of the species.: 1–93 + 95–133, Pls. 1–12. [Plates used for both articles; new taxa by Hutton.]*

- Hutton, F.W.** (1875): Descriptions of new species of New Zealand fish. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 4)*, 16, 313–317
- Iglésias, S.P.** (2012): *Apristurus nakayai* sp. nov., a new species of deepwater catshark (Chondrichthyes: Pentanchidae) from New Caledonia. *Cybium*, 36(4), 511–519
- Iglésias, S.P. & Kemper, J.M. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2022): *Chimaera compacta*, a new species from southern Indian Ocean, and an estimate of phylogenetic relationships within the genus *Chimaera* (Chondrichthyes: Chimaeridae). *Ichthyological Research*, 69, 31–45 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-021-00810-9>
- Iglésias, S.P. & Lévy-Hartmann, L.** (2012): *Bathyraja leucomelanos*, a new species of softnose skate (Chondrichthyes: Arhynchobatidae) from New Caledonia. *Ichthyological Research*, 59(1), 38–48 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-011-0254-y>
- Iglésias, S.P. & Nakaya, K. & Stehmann, M.** (2004): *Apristurus melanoasper*, a new species of deep-water catshark from the North Atlantic (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Cybium*, 28(4), 345–356
- Inoue, S. & Nakaya, K.** (2006): *Cephaloscyllium parvum* (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae), a new swell shark from the South China Sea. *Species Diversity*, 11(2), 77–92
- Iredale, T.** (1938): *Raja whitleyi*, the great skate. *Australian Zoologist*, 9(2), 169
- Ishihara, H.** (1987): Revision of the western North Pacific species of the genus *Raja*. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 34(3), 241–285
- Ishihara, H. & Ishiyama, R.** (1985): Two new North Pacific skates (Rajidae) and a revised key to *Bathyraja* in the area. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 32(2), 143–179 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02938446>
- Ishikawa, C.** (1908): Description of a new species of squaloid shark from Japan (*Squalus japonicus*). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 60, 71–73
- Ishiyama, R.** (1952): Studies on the rays and skates belonging to the family Rajidae, found in Japan and adjacent regions. 4. A revision of three genera of Japanese rajids with descriptions of one new genus and four new species mostly occurred in northern Japan. *Journal of the Shimonoseki College of Fisheries*, 2(2), 1–34
- Ishiyama, R.** (1955): Studies on the rays and skates belonging to the family Rajidae, found in Japan and adjacent regions. 6. *Raja macrocauda*, a new skate. *Journal of the Shimonoseki College of Fisheries*, 4(1), 43–51
- Ishiyama, R.** (1958): Studies on the rajid fishes (Rajidae) found in the waters around Japan. *Journal of the Shimonoseki College of Fisheries*, 7(2/3), 193–394
- Ishiyama, R.** (1967): Fauna Japonica. Rajidae (Pisces). *Biogeographical Society of Japan (Tokyo): i–vi*, 1–82
- Ishiyama, R. & Ishihara, H.** (1977): Five new species of skates in the genus *Bathyraja* from the western North Pacific, with reference to their interspecific relationships. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 24(2), 71–90
- Ishiyama, R. & Okada, K.** (1955): A new sting ray, *Dasyatis atratus* (Dasyatidae, Pisces), from the subtropical Pacific. *Journal of the Shimonoseki College of Fisheries*, 4(2), 211–216
- Ito, N. & Fujii, M. & Nohara, K. & Tanaka, S.** (2022): *Scyliorhinus hachijoensis*, a new species of catshark from the Izu Islands, Japan (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Zootaxa*, 5092(3), 331–349 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/ZOOTAXA.5092.3.5>
- Iwatsuki, Y. & Miyamoto, K. & Nakaya, K. & Zhang, J.** (2011): A review of the genus *Platyrrhina* (Chondrichthys: Platyrrhinidae) from the northwestern Pacific, with descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa*, 2738, 26–40
- Jabado, R.W. & Ebert, D.A. & Al Dhaheer, S.S.** (2022): Resolution of the *Aetomylaeus nichofii* species complex, with the description of a new eagle ray species from the northwest Indian Ocean and a key to the genus *Aetomylaeus* (Myliobatiformes: Myliobatidae). *Marine Biodiversity*, 52, Article 15 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12526-021-01234-4>
- Jacobsen, I.P. & Bennett, M.B.** (2007): Description of a new species of catshark, *Atelomyxerus marnkalha* n. sp. (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from north-east Australia. *Zootaxa*, 1520, 19–36
- James, K.C. & Ebert, D.A. & Long, D.J. & Didier, D.A.** (2009): A new species of chimaera, *Hydrolagus melanophasma* sp. nov. (Chondrichthyes: Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae), from the eastern North Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 2218, 59–68
- Jardine, W.** (1843): The natural history of fishes of Guiana.--Part II. In *Jardine, W.(ed.), The Naturalists' Library. Vol. 40, vol. 6. W. H. Lizars, Edinburgh.*
- Jenkins, O.P.** (1903): Report on collections of fishes made in the Hawaiian Islands, with descriptions of new species. *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 22, 417–511
- Jensen, A.S.** (1905): *Raja fyllae* i Skagerak. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjøbenhavn, Aaret 1905*, 227–238

- Jensen, A.S.** (1914): The selachians of Greenland. *Mindeskrift for Japetus Steenstrup, København*, 1–40
- Jeong, C.-H. & Nakabo, T.** (1997): *Raja koreana*, a new species of skate (Elasmobranchii, Rajoidei) from Korea. *Ichthyological Research*, 44(4), 413–420 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02671993>
- Jeong, C.-H. & Nakabo, T.** (2008): *Dipturus wuhanlingi*, a new species of skates (Elasmobranchii; Rajidae) from China. *Ichthyological Research*, 55, 183–190
- Jeong, C.-H. & Nakabo, T. & Wu, H.-L.** (2007): A new species of skate (Chondrichthyes: Rajidae), *Okamejei mengae* sp. nov., from the South China Sea. *Korean Journal of Ichthyology*, 19(1), 57–65
- Johnson, J.Y.** (1867): Description of a new species of Spinacidae, founded upon a shark obtained at Madeira. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1867, 713–715
- Jordan, D.S.** (1884): List of fishes collected at Key West, Florida, with notes and descriptions. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 7(416), 103–150
- Jordan, D.S.** (1891): Scientific results of Explorations by U.S. Fishcomission Streamer Albatross. No. XVIII. List of fishes obtained in the Harbor of Bahia, Brazil, and in adjacent waters. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 13, 313–336
- Jordan, D.S.** (1895): The fishes of Sinaloa. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 2)*, 5, 377–514
- Jordan, D.S.** (1898): Description of a species of fish (*Mitsukurina owstoni*) from Japan, the type of a distinct family of Lamnoid sharks. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 3)*, 1, 199–202
- Jordan, D.S.** (1919): New genera of fishes. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 70, 341–344
- Jordan, D.S. & Bollman, C.H.** (1889): Descriptions of new species of fishes collected at the Galápagos Islands and along the coast of the United States of Colombia, 1877–88. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 12, 149–183
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W.** (1896): The fishes of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. Part I. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 47, 1–1240
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W.** (1898): The fishes of North and Middle America: a descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. Part III. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 47(3), 2183a–3136
- Jordan, D.S. & Evermann, B.W.** (1903): Descriptions of new genera and species of fishes from the Hawaiian Islands. *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 22, 161–208
- Jordan, D.S. & Fowler, H.W.** (1903): A review of the Elasmobranchiate fishes of Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 26(1324), 593–674
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1880): Description of a new ray (*Platyrrhina triseriata*), from the coast of California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3(108), 36–38
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1880): Description of a new species of notidanoid shark (*Hexanchus corinus*), from the Pacific coast of the United States. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3(167), 352–355
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1880): Description of a new species of ray (*Raia stellulata*) from Monterey, California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3(129), 133–135
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1880): Description of a new species of ray, *Raia rhina*, from the coast of California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3(141), 251–253.
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1880): Notes on a collection of fishes from San Diego, California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 3(106), 23–34
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1881): Note on *Raia inornata*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 4(194), 73–74
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1882): Description of a new shark (*Carcharias lamiella*), from San Diego, California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 5, 110–111
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1882): Description of a new species of *Urolophus* (*Urolophus asterias*), from Mazatlan and Panama. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 5(327), 579–580
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1882): Description of four new species of sharks, from Mazatlan, Mexico. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 5, 102–110

- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1882): Descriptions of nineteen new species of fishes from the Bay of Panama. *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 1, 306–335
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1883): Descriptions of a New Species of *Rhinobatus* (*Rhinobatus glaucostigma*) from Mazatlan, Mexico. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 6, 210–211
- Jordan, D.S. & Gilbert, C.H.** (1883): Synopsis of the fishes of North America. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 16, 1–1018
- Jordan, D.S. & Hubbs, C.L.** (1925): Record of fishes obtained by David Starr Jordan in Japan, 1922. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 10(2), 93–346
- Jordan, D.S. & Richardson, R.E.** (1909): A catalogue of the fishes of the island of Formosa, or Taiwan, based on the collections of Dr. Hans Sauter. *Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum*, 4(4), 159–204
- Jordan, D.S. & Rutter, C.** (1897): A collection of fishes made by Joseph Seed Roberts in Kingston, Jamaica. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 47, 91–133
- Jordan, D.S. & Seale, A.** (1906): The fishes of Samoa. Descriptions of the species found in the Archipelago, with a provisional check-list of the fishes of Oceania. *Bulletin of the Bureau of Fisheries*, 25, 175–455
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O.** (1900): A list of fishes collected in Japan by Keinosuke Otaki, and by the United States Streamer Albatross, with descriptions of fourteen new species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 23, 335–380
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O.** (1902): Descriptions of two new species of squaloid sharks from Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 25(1279), 79–81
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O.** (1904): On a collection of fishes made by Mr. Alan Owston in the deep waters of Japan. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 45, 230–240
- Jordan, D.S. & Snyder, J.O.** (1904): On the species of white chimaera from Japan. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 27(1356), 223–226
- Jordan, D.S. & Starks, E.C.** (1901): Description of three new species of fishes from Japan. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, (Series 3), 2(8), 381–386
- Kamohara, T.** (1943): Some unrecorded and two new fishes from Prov. Tosa, Japan. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan*, 13(17): 125–137
- Karrer, C.** (1972): Die Gattung *Harriotta* Goode and Bean, 1895 (Chondrichthyes, Chimaeriformes, Rhinochimaeridae) mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art aus dem Nordatlantik. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*, 48(1), 203–221
- Kaschner, C.J. & Weigmann, S. & Thiel, R.** (2015): *Bythaelurus tenuicephalus* n. sp., a new deep-water catshark (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae) from the western Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4013(1), 120–138  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4013.1.9>
- Kato, S.** (1968): *Triakis acutipinna* (Galeoidea, Triakidae), a new species of shark from Ecuador. *Copeia*, 1968(2), 319–325
- Kawauchi, J. & Weigmann, S. & Nakaya, K.** (2014): *Apristurus breviventralis*, a new species of deep-water catshark (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from the Gulf of Aden. *Zootaxa*, 3881(1), 001–016  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3881.1.1>
- Kemper, J.M. & Ebert, D.A. & Compagno, L.J.V. & Didier, D.A.** (2010): *Chimaera notaficana* sp. nov. (Chondrichthyes: Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae), a new species of chimaera from southern Africa. *Zootaxa*, 2532, 55–63
- Kemper, J.M. & Ebert, D.A. & Didier, D.A. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2010): Description of a new species of chimaerid, *Chimaera bahamaensis* from the Bahamas (Holocephali: Chimaeridae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 86(3), 649–659
- Kemper, J.M. & Ebert, D.A. & Naylor, G.J.P. & Didier, D.A.** (2015): *Chimaera carophila* (Chondrichthyes: Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae), a new species of chimaera from New Zealand. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 91(1), 63–81  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.5343/bms.2014.1042>
- Kendall, W.C. & Radcliffe, L.** (1912): The shore fishes. In: Reports on the scientific results of the expedition to the eastern tropical Pacific, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U. S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross," from October, 1904 to March, 1905, Lieut. Commander L.M. Garrett, U.S.N., commanding. *Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, 35: 75–171
- Kharin, V.E.** (1987): New and lesser known species of carpet shark (Orectolobidae) from Vietnamese waters with a note on species composition of the genus *Chiloscyllium* Muller et Henle, 1837. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 1987(4), 63–70

- Kishinouye, K.** (1901): A rare shark, *Rhinodon pentalineatus*, n.sp. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 24, 694–695
- Klunzinger, C.B.** (1871): Synopsis der Fische des Rothen Meeres II. Theil. *Verhandlungen der Königlichen Zoologischen–Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien*, 21, 441–688
- Klunzinger, C.B.** (1872): Zur Fischfauna von Süd-Australien. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 38(1), 17–47
- Klunzinger, C.B.** (1880): Die von Müller'sche Sammlung australischer Fische in Stuttgart. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse*, 80(3–4), 325–430
- Kner, R.** (1864): Fische aus dem naturhistorischen Museum des Herren Joh. Ces. Godeffroy und Sohn in Hamburg. *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 1(24), 185–187
- Kner, R. & Steindachner, F.** (1867): Neue Fische aus dem Museum der Herren J. Ces. Godeffroy & Sohn in Hamburg. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse*, 54(3), 356–395
- Knuckey, J.D.S. & Ebert, D.A. & Burgess, G.H.** (2011): *Etmopterus jouni* n. sp., a new species of lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from Taiwan. *Aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 17(2), 61–72
- Koeda, K. & Itou, M. & Yamada, M. & Motomura, H.** (2021): *Rhynchobatus mononoke*, a new species of wedgefish (Rhinopristiformes: Rhinidae) from Japan, with comments on *Rhynchobatus laevis* (Bloch and Schneider 1801). *Ichthyological Research*, 68, 223–238 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-020-00777-z>
- Koefoed, E.** (1927): Fishes from the sea-bottom. *Scientific Results of the Michael Sars North Atlantic Deep–Sea Expedition 1910*, 4(1), 1–148
- Koerber, S. & Kast, S.** (2023): *Raja cyanoplax* nom.nov., a replacement name for *Raja magellanica* Steindachner, 1903, junior homonym of *Raja magellanica* Philippi, 1902 (Chondrichthyes: Arhynchobatidae). *Historia Natural (tercera serie)*, 13(2), 53–64
- Konstantinou, H. & Cozzi, J.R.** (1998): *Galeus springeri*, a new species of sawtail catshark from the Caribbean Sea (Chondrichthys, Scyliorhinidae). *Copeia*, 1998(1), 151–158
- Kossmann, R. & Räuber, H.** (1877): Fische. Wissenschaftliche Reise in die Küstengebiete des Rothen Meeres *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorisch–Medizinischen Vereins zu Heidelberg*, 1, 378–420
- Kotlyar, A.N.** (1990): Dogfish sharks of the genus *Etmopterus* Rafinesque from the Nazca and Sala y Gómez submarine ridges. *Trudy Instituta okeanologii im. P.P. Shirshova*, 125: 127–147
- Krefft, G.** (1965): Die ichthyologische Ausbeute der ersten Westafrika-Fahrt des fishereitechnischen Forschungsschiffes 'Walther Herwig'. I. *Raja herwigi* spec. nov., eine neue Rochenart aus dem Seegebiet der Kapverden. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 15(3), 209–216
- Krefft, G.** (1968): Neue and erstmalig nachgewiesene Knorpelfische aus dem Archibenthal des Südwestatlantiks, einschließlich einer Diskussion einiger *Etmopterus*-Arten südlicher Meere. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 19(1), 1–42
- Krefft, G. & Stehmann, M.** (1974): Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen des FFS „Walther Herwig“ nach Südamerika. XXXIII. *Raja (Rajella) sadowskii* spec. nov. (Chondrichthyes, Batoidei, Rajidae), ein weiterer neuer Roche vom südwestatlantischen Kontinentalabhang. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 25(1), 33–50
- Krefft, G. & Stehmann, M.** (1975): Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen des FFS „Walther Herwig“ nach Südamerika. XXXVI. Zwei weitere neue Rochenarten aus dem Südwestatlantik: *Raja (Dipturus) leptocauda* und *Raja (Dipturus) trachyderma* spec. nov. (Chondrichthyes, Batoidei, Rajidae). *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 25(3), 77–97
- Krefft, J.L.G.** (1868): (Prince Alfred's ray) *Illustrated Sydney News*, 5: 1–16
- Kukuev, E.I. & Konovalenko, I.I.** (1988): Two new species of sharks of the genus *Scymnodalatias* (Dalatiidae) from the North Atlantic and southeastern Pacific oceans. *Voprosy Ikhtiologii*, 28(2), 315–319
- Lacépède, B.G.E.** (1800): Histoire Naturelle des Poissons. *Plassan, Paris*, 2: i–lxiv, 1–632, pls 1–20
- Lacépède, B.G.E.** (1802): Histoire Naturelle des Poissons. *Plassan, Paris*, 4: i–xliv, 1–728, pls 1–16
- Lacépède, B.G.E.** (1803): Histoire Naturelle des Poissons. *Plassan, Paris*, 5: i–lxiv, 1–803, i–lxvii, pls 1–21
- Lacépède, B.G.E.** (1804): Mémoire sur plusieurs animaux de la Nouvelle Hollande dont la description n'a pas encore été publiée. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris*, 4, 184–211
- LaFont, A.** (1868): Journal d'observations faites sur les animaux marins du bassin d'Arcachon pendant les années 1866, 1867, 1868. *Actes de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Bordeaux, Ser. 3*, 30, 581–627

- LaFont, A.** (1871): Description d'une nouvelle espèce de raie. *Actes de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux*, 28, 503–504
- Lahille, F.** (1913): Nota sobre los géneros *Heptanchias* y *Hexanchus*. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural de Buenos Aires*, 24, 25–33
- Lahille, F.** (1926): Nota sobre el encéfalo de *Torpedo puelcha*. *Physica*, 8(28), 408–411
- Lahille, F.** (1928): Nota sobre unos peces elasmobranchios. *Anales del Museo nacional de Historia natural Bernardino Rivadavia*, 34, 299–339
- Larrañaga, D.A.** (1923): Escritos de Don Dámaso Antonio Larrañaga. *Los Publica el Instituto Histórico y Geográfico del Uruguay. Edición Nacional, Escritos Larrañaga*, 2: 1–512
- Last, P.R.** (1979): A new species of stingray (F. Dasyatidae) with a key to the Australian species. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, 113, 169–176
- Last, P.R.** (1987): New Australian fishes. Part 14. Two new species of *Dasyatis* (Dasyatidae). *Memoirs of the Museum Victoria*, 48(1), 57–61
- Last, P.R.** (2004): *Rhinobatos sainsburyi* n. sp. and *Aptychotrema timorensis* n. sp. - two new shovelnose Rays (Batoidea: Rhinobatidae) from the Eastern Indian Ocean. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 56(2), 201–208  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.56.2004.1415#sthash.Aj5HUzRw.dpuf>
- Last, P.R.** (2008): New short-snout members of the skate genus *Dipturus* (Rajoidei: Rajidae) from Australian seas. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 53–98
- Last, P.R. & Alava, M.** (2013): *Dipturus amphispinus* sp. nov., a new longsnout skate (Rajoidei: Rajidae) from the Philippines. *Zootaxa*, 3752, 214–227 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3752.1.13>
- Last, P.R. & Bogorodsky, S.V. & Alpermann, T.J.** (2016): *Maculabatis ambigua* sp. nov., a new whipray (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae) from the Western Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4154(1), 66–78  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4154.1.4>
- Last, P.R. & Burgess, G.H. & Séret, B.** (2002): Description of six new species of lantern-sharks of the genus *Etmopterus* (Squaloidea: Etmopteridae) from the Australasian region. *Cybium*, 26(3), 202–223
- Last, P.R. & Bussarawit, S.** (2016): A new legskate, *Sinobatis andamanensis* (Rajiformes: Anacanthobatidae), from the Andaman Sea (northeastern Indian Ocean). *Zootaxa*, 4168(1), 161–170  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4168.1.9>
- Last, P.R. & Chidlow, J.A.** (2008): Two new wobbegong sharks, *Orectolobus floridus* sp. nov. and *O. parvimaculatus* sp. nov. (Orectolobiformes: Orectolobidae), from southwestern Australia. *Zootaxa*, 1673, 49–67
- Last, P.R. & Chidlow, J.A. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2006): A new wobbegong shark, *Orectolobus hutchinsi* n. sp. (Orectolobiformes: Orectolobidae) from southwestern Australia. *Zootaxa*, 1239, 35–48
- Last, P.R. & Compagno, L.J.V. & Nakaya, K.** (2004): *Rhinobatos nudidorsalis*, a new species of shovelnose ray (Batoidea: Rhinobatidae) from the Mascarene Ridge, central Indian Ocean. *Ichthyological Research*, 51, 153–158  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-004-0211-0>
- Last, P.R. & Corrigan, S. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2014): *Rhinobatos whitei*, a new shovelnose ray (Batoidea: Rhinobatidae) from the Philippine Archipelago. *Zootaxa*, 3872(1), 31–47 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3872.1.3>
- Last, P.R. & Edmunds, M. & Yearsley, G.K.** (2007): Part 2 - *Squalus crassispinus* sp. nov., a new spurdog of the megalops-cubensis group from the eastern Indian Ocean. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 11–22
- Last, P.R. & Fahmi & Ishihara, H.** (2010): *Okamejei cairae* sp. nov. (Rajoidei: Rajidae), a new skate from the South China Sea. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 32, 89–100
- Last, P.R. & Fahmi & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2010): *Pastinachus stellurostris* sp. nov., a new stingray (Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes) from Indonesian Borneo. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 32, 129–140
- Last, P.R. & Gaudiano, J.P.** (2011): *Gollum suluensis* sp. nov. (Carcharhiniformes: Pseudotriakidae), a new gollumshark from the southern Philippines. *Zootaxa*, 3002, 17–30
- Last, P.R. & Gledhill, D.C.** (2007): The Maugean Skate, *Zearaja maugeana* sp. nov. (Rajiformes: Rajidae) - a micro-endemic, Gondwanan relict from Tasmanian estuaries. *Zootaxa*, 1494, 45–65
- Last, P.R. & Gledhill, D.C.** (2008): A new skate of the genus *Dentiraja* (Rajoidei: Rajidae) from southern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 109–118
- Last, P.R. & Gledhill, D.C.** (2008): A new species of round skate, *Irolita westraliensis* sp. nov. (Rajoidei: Arhynchobatidae), from northern Western Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 173–181

- Last, P.R. & Gledhill, D.C.** (2008): Two new skates of the genus *Okamejei* (Rajoidei: Rajidae) from the south-east Indian Ocean. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 119–134
- Last, P.R. & Gomon, M.F.** (1987): New Australian fishes. Part 15. New species of Trygonoptera and Urolophus. *Memoirs of the Museum Victoria*, 48(1), 63–72
- Last, P.R. & Gomon, M.F. & Gledhill, D.C.** (1999): Australian spotted catsharks of the genus *Asymbolus* (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). Part 2: descriptions of three new, dark-spotted species. *CSIRO Marine Laboratories, Report*, 239, 19–35
- Last, P.R. & Henderson, A.C. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2016): *Acroteriobatus omanensis* (Batoidea: Rhinobatidae), a new guitarfish from the Gulf of Oman. *Zootaxa*, 4144(2), 276–286 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4144.2.9>
- Last, P.R. & Ho, H.-C. & Chen, R.-R.** (2013): A new species of wedgefish, *Rhynchobatus immaculatus* (Chondrichthyes, Rhynchobatidae), from Taiwan. *Zootaxa*, 3752, 185–198 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3752.1.11>
- Last, P.R. & Kyne, P.M. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2016): A new species of wedgefish *Rhynchobatus cooki* (Rhinopristiformes, Rhinidae) from the Indo–West Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 4139(2), 233–247 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4139.2.7>
- Last, P.R. & Lim, A.P.K.** (2010): A new species of skate *Okamejei jensenae* sp. nov. (Rajoidei: Rajidae) from the seas off Borneo, with a redescription of the Kwangtung Skate, *Dipturus kwangtungensis*. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 32, 101–114
- Last, P.R. & Mallick, S. & Yearsley, G.K.** (2008): A review of the Australian skate genus *Pavoraja* Whitley (Rajiformes: Arhynchobatidae). *Zootaxa*, 1812, 1–45
- Last, P.R. & Manjaji, B.M. & Yearsley, G.K.** (2005): *Pastinachus solocirostris* sp. nov., a new species of stingray (Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes) from the Indo-Malay Archipelago. *Zootaxa*, 1040, 1–16
- Last, P.R. & Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M.** (2008): *Himantura dalyensis* sp. nov., a new estuarine whipray (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae) from northern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 283–292
- Last, P.R. & Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M.** (2010): Description of a new stingray, *Pastinachus gracilicaudus* sp. nov. (Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes), based on material from the Indo-Malay Archipelago. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 32, 115–128
- Last, P.R. & Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M. & Kailola, P.J.** (2006): *Himantura hortlei* n. sp., a new species of whipray (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae) from Irian Jaya, Indonesia. *Zootaxa*, 1239, 19–34
- Last, P.R. & Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M. & Moore, A.B.M.** (2012): *Himantura randalli* sp. nov., a new whipray (Myliobatoidea: Dasyatidae) from the Persian Gulf. *Zootaxa*, 3327, 20–32
- Last, P.R. & Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M. & Pogonoski, J.J.** (2008): *Himantura astra* sp. nov., a new whipray (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae) from northern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 303–314
- Last, P.R. & Marshall, L.J. & White, W.T.** (2007): Part 8 - *Squalus nasutus* sp. nov, a new long-snouted spurdog of the *S. japonicus* group from the Indian Ocean. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 83–90
- Last, P.R. & McEachran, J.D.** (2006): New softnose skate genus *Brochiraja* from New Zealand (Rajidae: Arhynchobatinae) with description of four new species. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research*, 40(1), 65–90
- Last, P.R. & McEachran, J.D.** (2006): *Notoraja hirticauda*, a new species of skate (Chondrichthyes: Rajoidei) from the south-eastern Indian Ocean. *Memoirs of the Museum Victoria*, 63(1), 65–75
- Last, P.R. & Motomura, H. & White, W.T.** (2008): *Cephaloscyllium albipinnum* sp. nov., a new swellshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from southeastern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 147–158
- Last, P.R. & Pogonoski, J.J. & White, W.T.** (2008): *Orectolobus reticulatus* sp. nov., a new wobbegong shark (Orectolobiformes: Orectolobidae) from the continental shelf of northwestern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 39–48
- Last, P.R. & Séret, B.** (2008): Three New Legskates of the Genus *Sinobatis* (Rajoidei: Anacanthobatidae) From the Indo-West Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 1671, 33–58
- Last, P.R. & Séret, B.** (2012): Two new softnose skates of the genus *Brochiraja* (Rajoidei: Arhynchobatidae) from the deepwater slopes and banks of the Norfolk Ridge (South-West Pacific). *Zootaxa*, 3155, 47–64
- Last, P.R. & Séret, B.** (2016): A new Eastern Central Atlantic skate *Raja parva* sp. nov. (Rajoidei: Rajidae) belonging to the *Raja miraletus* species complex. *Zootaxa*, 4147(4), 477–489 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4147.4.8>

- Last, P.R. & Séret, B. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2016): A new species of guitarfish, *Rhinobatos borneensis* sp. nov. with a redefinition of the family-level classification in the order Rhinopristiformes (Chondrichthyes: Batoidea). *Zootaxa*, 4117(4), 451–475 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4117.4.1>
- Last, P.R. & Séret, B. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2019): Description of *Rhinobatos ranongensis* sp. nov. (Rhinopristiformes: Rhinobatidae) from the Andaman Sea and Bay of Bengal with a review of its northern Indian Ocean congeners. *Zootaxa*, 4576(2), 257–287 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4576.2.3>
- Last, P.R. & Séret, B. & Pogonoski, J.J.** (2007): Part 3 - *Squalus bucephalus* sp. nov., a new short-snout spurdog from New Caledonia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 23–29.
- Last, P.R. & Séret, B. & White, W.T.** (2008): New swellsharks (Cephaloscyllium: Scyliorhinidae) from the Indo-Australian region. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 129–146
- Last, P.R. & Stehmann, M.** (2008): *Rajella challengerii* sp. nov., a new deepwater skate from southern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 135–144
- Last, P.R. & Stehmann, M. & Séret, B.** (2008): *Leucoraja pristispina* sp. nov., a new deepwater skate from Western Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 145–154
- Last, P.R. & Stevens, J.D.** (2008): *Bythaelurus incanus* sp. nov., a new deepwater catshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from northwestern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 123–128
- Last, P.R. & Stevens, J.D.** (2008): *Parascyllium elongatum* sp. nov., a new collared carpetshark (Orectolobiformes: Parascylliidae) from southwestern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 35–38
- Last, P.R. & Stewart, A.L. & Séret, B.** (2016): A new temperate deepwater skate of the genus *Bathyraja* (Rajoidei: Arhynchobatidae) from the South-West Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 4132(1), 107–117 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4132.1.9>
- Last, P.R. & Vongpanich, V.** (2004): A new finback catshark *Proscyllium magnificum* (Elasmobranchii: Proscylliidae) from the northeastern Indian Ocean. *Phuket Marine Biological Center Research Bulletin*, 65, 23–29
- Last, P.R. & Weigmann, S. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2023): The Indo-Pacific Stingray Genus *Brevitrygon* (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae): Clarification of Historical Names and Description of a New Species, *B. manjajiae* sp. nov., from the Western Indian Ocean. *Diversity*, 15(12), Article 1213 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390/d15121213>
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2008): *Dasyatis parvonigra* sp. nov., a new species of stingray (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae) from the tropical eastern Indian Ocean. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 275–282
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2008): Resurrection of the genus *Neotrygon* Castelnau (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae) with the description of *Neotrygon picta* sp. nov., a new species from northern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 315–326
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2008): Three new angel sharks (Chondrichthyes: Squatinidae) from the Indo-Australian region. *Zootaxa*, 1734, 1–26
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2008): Two new saddled swellsharks (Cephaloscyllium: Scyliorhinidae) from eastern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 159–170
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2013): Two new stingrays (Chondrichthyes: Dasyatidae) from the eastern Indonesian Archipelago. *Zootaxa*, 3722(1), 1–21 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3722.1.1>
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Fahmi** (2006): *Rhinobatos jimbaranensis* sp. nov. and *R. penggali* sp. nov., two new shovelnose rays (Batoidea: Rhinobatidae) from eastern Indonesia. *Cybium*, 30(3), 261–271
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Kyne, P.M.** (2016): *Urogymnus acanthobothrium* sp. nov., a new euryhaline whipray (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae) from Australia and Papua New Guinea. *Zootaxa*, 4147(2), 162–176 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4147.2.4>
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Motomura, H.** (2007): Part 6 - A description of *Squalus chloroculus* sp. nov., a new spurdog from southern Australia, and the resurrection of *S. montalbani* Whitley. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 55–69
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2016): Three new stingrays (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae) from the Indo-West Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 4147(4), 377–402 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4147.4.2>
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Pogonoski, J.J.** (2008): *Chimaera argiloba* sp. nov., a new species of chimaerid (Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae) from northwestern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 341–348
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Pogonoski, J.J.** (2008): New skates of the genus *Dipturus* (Rajoidei: Rajidae) from Australian Seas. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 9–52

- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Pogonoski, J.J.** (2010): A new wobbegong shark, *Orectolobus leptolineatus* sp. nov. (Orectolobiformes: Orectolobidae), from the Western Central Pacific. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 32, 1–16
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Puckridge, M.** (2010): *Neotrygon ningalooensis* n. sp. (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae), a new maskray from Australia. *Aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 16(2), 37–50
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Séret, B.** (2016): Taxonomic status of maskrays of the *Neotrygon kuhlii* species complex (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae) with the description of three new species from the Indo-West Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 4083(4), 533–561 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4083.4.5>
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Séret, B.** (2016): Wedgefishes, Family Rhinidae. In Last, P.R., White, W.T., Carvalho, M.R. de, Séret, B., Stehmann, M.F.W & Naylor, G.J.P(Eds.) *Rays of the World*. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne: 65–76
- Last, P.R. & White, W.T. & Stevens, J.D.** (2007): Part 5 - New species of *Squalus* of the highfin megalops group from the Australasian region. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 39–53
- Last, P.R. & Yearsley, G.K.** (2008): *Trygonoptera galba* sp. nov., a new stingaree (Myliobatoidei: Urolophidae) from southwestern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 269–274
- Latham, J.** (1794): An essay on the various species of Sawfish. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 2, 273–282
- Lay, G. & Bennett, E.T.** (1839): Fishes. In *The zoology of Captain Beechey's voyage; comp. from the collections and notes made by Captain Beechey, the officers and naturalist of the expedition, during a voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Straits performed in His Majesty's ship Blossa* (pp. 41–75). Henry G. Bohn, London.
- Leach, W.E.** (1818): Some observations on the genus *Squalus* of Linne, with descriptions and outline figures of two British species. *Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society, Edinburgh*, 2, 61–66
- Lelièvre, H. & Derycke, C.** (1998): Microremains of vertebrate near the devonian-carboniferous boundary of Southern China (Hunan province) and their biostratigraphical significance. *Revue de Micropaléontologie*, 41(4): 297–320 [https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0035-1598\(98\)90205-7](https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0035-1598(98)90205-7)
- Lesson, R.P.** (1831): Poissons. In L.I. Duperrey, 1826–1830. *Voyage autour du Monde, exécuté par Ordre du Roi, sur la Corvette de la Majeste, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825*. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, 2(1): 66–238, Atlas: Pls. 1–38.
- Lesueur, C.A.** (1817): Description of three new species of the genus *Raja*. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1(ser. 1), 41–45
- Lesueur, C.A.** (1818): Description of several new species of North American fishes. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 1(ser. 1), 222–235
- Lesueur, C.A.** (1822): Description of a *Squalus*, of a very large size, which was taken on the coast of New Jersey. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 2(ser. 1), 343–352
- Lesueur, C.A.** (1824): Description of several species of the Linnaean genus *Raia* of North America. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 4(1), 100–121
- Lichtenstein, M.H.C.** (1844): Descriptiones animalium quae in itinere ad Maris Australis terras per annos 1772 1773 et 1774 suscepto, collegit observavit et delineavit Ioannes Reinoldus Forster ... nunc demum editae ... Henrico Lichtenstein *Berlin: i–xiii + 1–423*
- Linck, H.F.** (1790): Versuch einer Eintheilung der Fische nach den Zähnen. *Magazin für das Neueste aus der Physik und Naturgeschichte*, 6(3): 28–38
- Lindberg, G.U.** (1930): A review of the fishes of the seas of the Far East. *Izvestiia Tikhoookeanskogo nauchnogo instituta rybnogo khoziaistva [Bulletins of the Pacific Science Institute]*, 5: i–xlvii+1–576, Pls. 1–15
- Lindberg, G.U. & Legeza, M.I.** (1959): Fishes of the Sea of Japan and the adjacent areas of the Sea of Okhotsk and the Yellow Sea. Part 1. Amphioxi. Petromyzontes. Myxini. Elasmobranchii. Holocephali. Keys to the Fauna of the USSR. *Opredeliteli Faune SSSR*, 68: 1–208
- Linné, C.** (1758): *Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, regnum animale, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus differentiis synonymis, locis*. Tomus I. Editio decima, reformata. *Stockholm, Laurentii Salvii*, 824pp.
- Liu, F.-H.** (1932): The Elasmobranchiate fishes of north China. *The Science reports of National Tsing Hua University. Series B: Biological and psychological sciences*, 1(5): 133–177, Pl. 1–6.
- Liu, J.-X.** (1983): Description of a new species of the shark genus *Carcharhinus* from China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 8(1), 101–103

- Lloris, D. & Rucabado, J.A.** (1991): *Heteronarce rierai*, a new shark ray from Mozambique, western Indian Ocean. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 37(4), 327–332 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02905356>
- Lloyd, R.E.** (1906): Notes on the Skull of the Genus *Aulastomatomorpha*, with Descriptions of some new Deep-sea Fish. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 7)*, 18, 306–311
- Lloyd, R.E.** (1907): Contributions to the fauna of the Arabian Sea, with descriptions of new fishes and Crustacea. *Records of the Indian Museum*, 1(1), 1–12
- Lloyd, R.E.** (1908): On two new species of eagle-rays (Myliobatidae), with notes on the skull of the genus *Ceratotrygon*. *Records of the Indian Museum*, 2(2), 175–180
- Lloyd, R.E.** (1909): A description of the deep-sea fish caught by the R. I. M. S. ship 'Investigator' since the year 1900, with supposed evidence of mutation in *Malthopsis*. *Memoirs of the Indian Museum*, 2(3), 139–180
- Loboda, T.S. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2013): Systematic revision of the *Potamotrygon motoro* (Müller & Henle, 1841) species complex in the Paraná-Paraguay basin, with description of two new ocellated species (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes: Potamotrygonidae). *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 11(4), 693–737
- Loboda, T.S. & Lasso, C.A. & Rosa, R.S. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2021): Two new species of freshwater stingrays of the genus *Paratrygon* (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae) from the Orinoco basin, with comments on the taxonomy of *Paratrygon aiareba*. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 19(2), Article e200083 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/1982-0224-2020-0083>
- Long, D.J. & Ebert, D.A. & Tavera, J. & Arturo Acero, P. & Robertson, D.R.** (2021): *Squatina mapama* n. sp., a new cryptic species of angel shark (Elasmobranchii: Squatinidae) from the southwestern Caribbean Sea. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*, 38, 113–130 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.5806693>
- Long, D.J. & McCosker, J.E.** (1999): A new species of deep-water skate, *Rajella eisenhardti*, (Chondrichthyes: Rajidae) from the Galápagos Islands. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 112(1), 45–51
- Lönnberg, E.** (1907): Fische. (Ergebnisse der Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise. Lfg. 8. No. 6.) L. Friederichsen & Co., Hamburg, Lfg. 8. No. 6.: 1–16, Pl.
- López, M.I. & Bussing, W.A.** (1998): *Urotrygon cimar*, a new eastern Pacific stingray (Pisces: Urolophidae). *Revista de Biología Tropical*, 46(Supplement 6): 271–277
- Lowe, R.T.** (1834): Characters of a new genus *Leirus*, and of several new species of fishes from Madeira. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1833(1), 142–144
- Lowe, R.T.** (1838): A synopsis of the fishes of Madeira, with the principal Synonyms, Portuguese Names, and Characters of the new Genera and Species. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 2, 173–200
- Lowe, R.T.** (1839): A supplement to a synopsis of the fishes of Madeira. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 7, 76–92
- Lowe, R.T.** (1839): Supplement to A synopsis of the fishes of Madeira. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 3(1), 1–20
- Lowe, R.T.** (1841): A paper from the Rev. R.T. Lowe, M.A., describing certain new species of Madeiran fishes, and containing additional information relating to those already described. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 8, 36–39
- Lowe, R.T.** (1843): A history of the fishes of Madeira, with original figures from nature of all the species, by Hon. C. E. C. Norton and M. Young. London, 1843-60. 1–196, 27 pls. [Pt 1, July 1843: i–xvi + 1–20, pls. I–IV; pt 2, Sep 1843: 21–52, pls. V–VII; pt 3, Nov 1843: 53–84, pls. IX–XII; pt 4, Jan 1844: 85–116, pls. XIII–XVII; pt 5, Oct 1860: 117–196.]
- Lowe, R.T.** (1843): Notices of fishes newly observed or discovered in Madeira during the years 1840, 1841, and 1842. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1843, 81–95
- Luchetti, E.A. & Iglésias, S.P. & Sellos, D.Y.** (2011): *Chimaera opalescens* n. sp., a new chimaeroid (Chondrichthyes: Holocephali) from the north-eastern Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 79(2), 399–417 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.2011.03027.x>
- Lunel, G.** (1879): Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Trygonide appartenant au genre *Pteroplatea*, Müller et Henle. *Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève*, 26(2), 421–426
- Lütken, C.F.** (1887): Korte Bidrag til nordisk Ichthyographi. VI. En for Grønlandshavet ny Rokke-art (*Raja Fyllae* n. sp. ad int.) m. m. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske Forening i Kjøbenhavn*, Aaret 1887, 1–4
- Lütken, C.F.** (1898): The ichthyological results. *Danish Ingolf Expedition*, 2(1), 1–39
- MacDonald, J.D. & Barron, C.** (1868): On a supposed new species of *Galeocерdo* from southern seas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1868, 368–371

- Macleay, W.** (1881): A descriptive catalogue of the fishes of Australia. Part IV. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, ser. 1, 6, 202–387
- Macleay, W.** (1882): Notes on the Pleuronectidae of Port Jackson, with descriptions of two hitherto unobserved species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 7(1), 11–15
- Macleay, W.** (1883): Contribution to a knowledge of the fishes of New Guinea. No. III. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, ser. 1, 7, 585–598
- Macleay, W.** (1883): Some results of trawl fishing outside Port Jackson. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, ser. 1, 8, 457–462
- Macleay, W.** (1884): Notes on a collection of fishes from the Burdekin and Mary Rivers, Queensland. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, ser. 1, 8, 199–213
- Macleay, W.** (1884): Notices of new fishes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, ser. 1, 9, 170–172
- Macri, S.** (1819): Osservazioni intorno ad una novella specie de squalo. *Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze Sezione della Societa Reale Borbonica*, 1, 55–102
- Malm, A.W.** (1877): Göteborgs och Bohusläns fauna, Ryggradsdjuren. *Göteborg*, 1–674, Pls. 1–9.
- Malm, A.W.** (1877): Göteborgs och Bohusläns fauna, ryggradsdjuren. *Göteborg Handelstidning Akteriologs Tryckeri Göteborg*. 1-674
- Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M. & Last, P.R.** (2006): Himantura lobistoma, a new whipray (Rajiformes: Dasyatidae) from Borneo, with comments on the status of Dasyatis microphthalmus. *Ichthyological Research*, 53(3), 290–297  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-006-0350-6>
- Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M. & Last, P.R.** (2008): Himantura leoparda sp. nov., a new whipray (Myliobatoidei: Dasyatidae) from the Indo-Pacific. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 293–302
- Manjaji-Matsumoto, B.M. & Last, P.R.** (2016): Two new whiprays, Maculabatis arabica sp. nov. and M. bineeshi sp. nov. (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae), from the northern Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4144(3), 335–353  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4144.3.3>
- Marini, T.L.** (1930): Nueva especie de pez ángel, Rhina argentina n. sp. *Physis*, 10, 5–7
- Marini, T.L.** (1932): Sobre una nueva especie de Psammobatis para las costas atlánticas. *Physis*, 11(38), 138–142
- Marini, T.L.** (1933): Rectificando errores ictiológicos. *Physis*, 11(39), 328–332
- Marini, T.L.** (1935): Nota sobre una raya argentina. *Physis*, 11(40), 503–506
- Marini, T.L.** (1936): Revisión de las especies de la familia "Squatinae" en las aguas argentinas ("S. guggenheim" n. sp.). *Physis*, 12, 19–30
- Martín Salazar, F.J.** (1957): Una nueva especie de Torpedinidae de Golfo de Cariaco, Edo. Sucre, Venezuela. *Novedades científicas. Serie zoológica. Museo de Historia Natural La Salle*, 21: 1–4
- Martínez Achenbach, G.** (1967): Nota sobre una nueva especie de raya fluvial (Batoidei, Potamotrygonidae) pescada en el Río Colastiné (Paraná Medio, Departamento La Capital, Provincia de Santa Fe, República Argentina). *Comunicações del Museo Provincial de Ciencias Naturales "Florentino Ameghino," Zoología*, 1, 1–8
- Matsubara, K.** (1936): A new carcharoid shark found in Japan. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi (= Zoological Magazine Tokyo)*, 48(7), 380–382
- Maul, G.E.** (1955): Five species of rare sharks new for Madeira including two new to science. *Notulae Naturae*, 279, 1–13
- Maurin, C. & Bonnet, M.** (1970): Poissons des côtes nord-ouest africaines (Campagnes de la "Thalassa", 1962 et 1968). *Revue des Travaux de l'Institut des Pêches Maritimes*, 34(2): 125–170
- Mazhar, F.M.M.** (1987): The elasmobranchs of the Mediterranean. 6. Three torpedos. *Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries*, 8(2), 109–135
- McCosker, J.E. & Long, D.J. & Baldwin, C.C.** (2012): Description of a New Species of Deepwater Catshark, *Bythaelurus giddingsi* sp. nov., from the Galápagos Islands (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Zootaxa*, 3221, 48–59
- McCulloch, A.R.** (1911): Report on some fishes obtained by the F.I.S. ENDEAVOUR on the coasts of Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South and southwestern Australia. Part I. *Biological Results Endeavour*, 1(1), 1–87

- McCulloch, A.R.** (1914): Report on some fishes obtained by the F.I.S. ENDEAVOUR on the coasts of Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South and southwestern Australia. Part II. *Biological Results Endeavour*, 2, 77–199
- McCulloch, A.R.** (1915): Report on some fishes obtained by the F.I.S. ENDEAVOUR on the coasts of Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South and southwestern Australia. Part III. *Biological Results Endeavour*, 3(3), 97–170
- McCulloch, A.R.** (1916): Report on some fishes obtained by the F.I.S. ENDEAVOUR on the coasts of Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, South and southwestern Australia. Part IV. *Biological Results Endeavour*, 4(4), 169–199
- McEachran, J.D.** (1977): Variation in *Raja garmani* and the status of *Raja lentiginosa* (Pisces: Rajidae). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 27(3), 423–439
- McEachran, J.D.** (1983): Results of the research cruises of FRV „Walther Herwig“ to South America. LXI. Revision of the South American skate genus *Psammobatis* Günther, 1870 (Elasmobranchii: Rajiformes, Rajidae). *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 34(1), 23–80
- McEachran, J.D. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (1980): Results of the research cruises of FRV „Walther Herwig“ to South America. LVI. A new species of skate from the southwestern Atlantic, *Gurgesiella dorsalifera* sp. nov. (Chondrichyes, Rajoidei). *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 31(1), 1–14
- McEachran, J.D. & Fechhelm, J.D.** (1982): A new species of skate from the western Indian Ocean, with comments on the status of *Raja* (*Okamejei*) (Elasmobranchii: Rajiformes). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 95(3), 440–450
- McEachran, J.D. & Fechhelm, J.D.** (1982): A new species of skate from western Australia with comments on the status of *Pavoraja* Whitley, 1939 (Chondrichthyes: Rajiformes). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 95(1), 1–12
- McEachran, J.D. & Last, P.R.** (1994): New species of skate, *Notoraja ochroderma*, from off Queensland, Australia, with comments on the taxonomic limits of *Notoraja* (Chondrichthyes, Rajoidei). *Copeia*, 1994(2), 413–421
- McEachran, J.D. & Last, P.R.** (2008): New deepwater skates of the genus *Notoraja* (Rajoidei: Arhynchobatidae) from southern Australia and the eastern Indian Ocean. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 155–172
- McEachran, J.D. & Matheson, R.E.** (1985): Polychromatism and polymorphism in *Breviraja spinosa* (Elasmobranchii, Rajiformes), with description of three new species. *Copeia*, 1985(4), 1035–1052
- McEachran, J.D. & Matheson, R.E.** (1995): *Breviraja mouldi* nom. nov., a substitute name for *Breviraja schroederi* McEACHRAN and Matheson, 1985 (Chondrichthyes: Rajoidei). *Copeia*, 1995(1), 240–241
- McEachran, J.D. & Miyake, T.** (1984): Comments on the skates of the tropical eastern pacific: one new species and three new records (Elasmobranchii: Rajiformes). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 97(4): 773–787
- McEachran, J.D. & Miyake, T.** (1987): A new species of skate of the genus *Breviraja* from off Nova Scotia, with comments on the status of *Breviraja* and *Neoraja* (Chondrichthys, Rajoidei). *Copeia*, 1987(2), 409–417
- McEachran, J.D. & Miyake, T.** (1988): A new species of skate from the Gulf of California (Chondrichthyes, Rajoidei). *Copeia*, 1988(4), 877–886
- McEachran, J.D. & Stehmann, M.** (1984): A new species of skate, *Neoraja carolinensis*, from off the southeastern United States (Elasmobranchii: Rajoidei). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 97(4), 724–735
- Mckay, R.J.** (1966): Studies on western Australian sharks and rays of the Families Scyliorhinidae, Urolophidae, and Torpedinidae. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia*, 49(3), 65–82
- M'Clelland, J.** (1841): On two undescribed species of skate, or *Raidae*. *Calcutta Journal of Natural History*, 1, 59–60
- M'Coy, F.** (1841): On some new or rare fish occurring on the coast of Ireland. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 1), 6, 402–408
- M'Coy, F.** (1874): On a new *Parascyllium* from Hobson's Bay. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 4), 13(73), 15
- Meek, S.E. & Hildebrand, S.F.** (1923): The marine fishes of Panama. Part I. *Field Museum of Natural History Zoological Series* 15, (publication no. 215): 1–330.
- Meissner, E.E.** (1987): A new species of ray (Rajidae, Batoidei) from the Indian Ocean sector of the Antarctic. *Zoologicheskyy Zhurnal*, 66(12), 1840–1849

- Mejía-Falla, P.A. & Navia, A.F. & Cardeñosa, D. & Tavera, J.** (2025): New Species of the Genus *Hypanus* (Dasyatidae) from the Eastern Tropical Pacific Ocean. *Ichthyology & Herpetology*, 113(1), 44–60  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1643/i2024010>
- Meng, Q.-W. & Chu, Y.-D. & Li, S.** (1985): A new species of Dalatiidae (Squaliformes) of China. *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica*, 10(4), 442–444
- Meng, Q.-W. & Chu, Y.-D. & Li, S.** (1985): Description of four new species of Scyliorhinidae from depths of the south China Sea. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica*, 16(1), 43–50
- Menni, R.C. & Rincón, G. & García, M.L.** (2008): *Discopyge castelloi* sp. nov. (Torpediniformes, Narcinidae), una nueva especie de raya eléctrica del Mar Argentino. *Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales, n.s.*, 10(1), 161–171
- Merrett, N.R.** (1973): A new shark of the genus *Squalus* (Squalidae: Squaloidea) from the equatorial western Indian Ocean; with notes on *Squalus blainvillei*. *Journal of Zoology*, 171(1), 93–110 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1973.tb07518.x>
- Metzelaar, J.** (1919): Report on the fishes, collected by Dr. J. Boeke in the Dutch West Indies 1904-1905, with comparative notes on marine fishes of tropical West Africa. *F.J. Belinfante, Gravenhage*: 1–314
- Meuschen, F.C.** (1781): Index to Gronovius, Zoophylacium Gronovianum. *unknown*
- Meyer, F.A.A.** (1793): Systematisch-summarische Uebersicht der neuesten zoologischen Entdeckungen in Neuholland und Afrika. *Leipzig, Dykischen*: 1–178 + 6 unnum. index.
- Miklouho-Maclay, N. & Macleay, W.** (1884): Plagiostomata of the Pacific. Part II. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, ser. 1*, 8(4), 426–431
- Miklouho-Maclay, N. & Macleay, W.** (1886): Plagiostomata of the Pacific. Part III. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, ser. 1*, 10(4), 673–678
- Misawa, R. & Babaran, R.P. & Motomura, H.** (2023): *Okamejei panayensis* sp. nov., a new skate (Rajiformes: Rajidae) from the Philippines. *Ichthyological Research*, 70, 161–176 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-022-00874-1>
- Misawa, R. & Moteki, M. & Endo, H.** (2025): *Bathyraja nansei*, a new deep-water softnose skate (Rajiformes: Arhynchobatidae) from the Okinawa Trough, southern Japan. *Ichthyological Research*, in press  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-025-01034-x>
- Misawa, R. & Orlov, A.M. & Orlova, S.Y. & Gordeev, I.I. & Ishihara, H. & Hamatsu, T. & Ueda, Y. & Fujiwara, K. & Endo, H. & Kai, Y.** (2020): *Bathyraja (Arctoraja) sexoculata* sp. nov., a new softnose skate (Rajiformes: Arhynchobatidae) from Simushir Island, Kuril Islands (western North Pacific), with special reference to geographic variations in *Bathyraja (Arctoraja) smirnovi*. *Zootaxa*, 4861(4), 515–543
- Misra, K.S.** (1946): A new species of rhinopterid fish from south India. *Records of the Indian Museum*, 44(4), 361–362
- Misra, K.S.** (1950): On a new species of Scyliorhinid fish from the Andaman Sea, Bay of Bengal. *Journal of the Zoological Society of India*, 2(2), 87–90
- Misra, K.S.** (1962): A new Scyliorhinid fish from the collections of the R.I.M.S. Investigator. *Proceedings First All-India Congress of Zoology*, 1(2): 636–638
- Mitchill, S.L.** (1815): The fishes of New York described and arranged. *Transactions of the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York*, 1, 355–492
- Mitchill, S.L.** (1818): Memoir on Ichthyology. The fishes of New York, described and arranged (supplement). *American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review*, 2, 241–248, 321–328
- Mitchill, S.L.** (1824): Description of a new and gigantic species of the genus *Cephalopterus* of Dumeril. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York*, 1, 23–29
- Mitchill, S.L.** (1825): The hedgehog-ray - a species of Fish taken occasionally near New-York, in the Atlantic Ocean, and now, as is believed, for the first time described *American Journal of Science and Arts*, 9, 290–293
- Mitchill, S.L.** (1842): *Squalus rhinoceros*, cited In: J.E. DeKay, 1842, Zoology of New York (4), Fishes. *Natural History of New York*: 358
- Mitsukuri, K.** (1895): On a new genus of the chimaeroid group *Hariotta*. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi (= Zoological Magazine Tokyo)*, 7(80), 97–98
- Miyake, T. & McEachran, J.D.** (1988): Three new species of the stingray genus *Urotrygon* (Myliobatiformes: Urolophidae) from the eastern Pacific. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 42(3), 366–375
- Miyosi, Y.** (1939): Description of three new species of Elasmobranchiate fishes collected at Hyuga Nada, Japan. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan*, 9: 91–97

- Mochizuki, K. & Ohe, F.** (1990): *Trigonognathus kabeyai*, a new genus and species of the squalid sharks from Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 36(4), 385–390 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02905456>
- Molina, G.I.** (1782): Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chile, del Signor Abate Giovanni Ignazio Molina. *Bologna: i–v + 1–306 + errata + map*
- Monkolprasit, S. & Roberts, T.R.** (1990): *Himantura chaophraya*, a new giant freshwater stingray from Thailand. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 37(3), 203–208
- Montagu, G.** (1818): An account of several new and rare species of fishes, taken on the south coast of Devonshire, with some remarks on some others of more common occurrence. *Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society, Edinburgh*, 2, 413–463
- Moore, A.B.M. & Last, P.R. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2020): *Hemitrygon yemenensis* sp. nov., a new species of stingray (Myliobatoidea: Dasyatidae) from the northwestern Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4819(2), 364–374 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4819.2.8>
- Moreau, E.** (1881): Histoire naturelle des poissons de la France. *Paris*, 1: i–vii + 1–480
- Moreno, J.A. & Hoyos, A.** (1983): *Carcharhinus acarenatus*, n.sp., nouveau requin carcharhinidé de l'Atlantique nord-Oriental et de la Méditerranée Occidentale. *Cybiurn*, 7(1), 57–64
- Morris, E.F.** (1898): Australian English, a dictionary of Australasian words, Phrases and usages. *London(Macmillan): xxiv + 515 pp*
- Moura, T. & Figueiredo, I. & Bordalo-Machado, P. & Almeida, C. & Gordo, L.S.** (2005): A new deep-water chimaerid species, *Hydrolagus lusitanicus* n. sp., from off mainland Portugal with a proposal of a new identification key for the genus *Hydrolagus* (Holocephali: Chimaeridae) in the north-east Atlantic. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 67(3), 742–751 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.0022-1112.2005.00774.x>
- Müller, J.** (1834): Nachtrag *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1834, 311
- Müller, J.** (1836): Vergleichende Anatomie der Myxinoiden, der Cyclostomen mit durchbohrtem Gaumen. Erster Theil. Osteologie und Myologie. *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1834, 65–340
- Müller, J. & Henle, F.G.J.** (1841): Systematische Beschreibung der Plagiostomen. *Berlin, Veit*, pp. 1–200
- Murray, J.A.** (1884): A contribution to the knowledge of the marine fauna of Kurrachee. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 5)*, 13(77), 348–352
- Murray, J.A.** (1887): A new species of *Zygaena* from the Kurrachee harbour. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*, 2(2), 103–105
- Myagkov, N.A. & Kondyurin, V.V.** (1986): Dogfishes *Squalus* (Squalidae), of the Atlantic Ocean and comparative notes on the species of this genus from other regions. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 27(1), 1–18
- Nair, R.V. & Lal Mohan, R.S.** (1973): On a new deep sea skate, *Rhinobatos variegatus*, with notes on the deep sea sharks *Halaelurus bispidus*, *Eridacnis radcliffei* and *Eugaleus omanensis* from the Gulf of Mannar. *Senckenbergiana Biologica*, 54(1/3), 71–80
- Nakamura, H.** (1935): On the two species of the thresher shark from Formosan waters. *Memoirs Faculty Science Taihoku Imperial University Formosa*, 14(1): 1–6, pls 1–3
- Nakaya, K.** (1975): Taxonomy, comparative anatomy and phylogeny of Japanese catsharks, Scyliorhinidae. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Fishery of the Hokkaido University*, 23, 1–94
- Nakaya, K. & Séret, B.** (1999): A new species of deepwater catshark, *Apristurus albisoma* n. sp. from New Caledonia (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Cybiurn*, 23(3), 297–310
- Nakaya, K. & Stehmann, M.** (1998): A new species of deep-water catshark, *Apristurus aphyodes* n. sp., from the eastern North Atlantic (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Archive of Fishery and Marine Research*, 46(1), 77–90
- Nardo, G.D.** (1827): *Prodromus observationum et disquisitionum Adriaticae ichthyologiae. Giornale di fisica, chimica e storia naturele, medicina, ed arti*, 10: 22–40
- Nardo, G.D.** (1841): *Adunanza. Atti della Riunione Scientifica, Firenze*, 7, 311–316
- Nardo, G.D.** (1847): *Sinonimia moderna delle specie registrate nell' opera intitolata: Descrizione de' crostacei, de' testacei e de' pesci che abitano le lagune e golfo veneto rappresentati in figure à chiaro-scuro ed a colori.* Venezia.
- Navarrete, A.** (1898): Manual de ictiología marina, concretado á las especies alimenticias conocidas en las costas de España é islas Baleares. *Madrid. i–xi + 1-275*

- Newman, E.** (1849): Enormous undescribed fish, apparently allied to the Raiidae, killed off California. *The Zoologist*, 7(for 1849), 2357–2358
- Ng, S.-L. & Ho, H.-C. & Joung, S.J. & Liu, K.-M.** (2023): Okamejei picta sp. nov., a new rajid skate from the South China Sea (Rajiformes: Rajidae). *Zootaxa*, 5278(1), 103–118 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/ZOOTAXA.5278.1.4>
- Ng, S.-L. & Liu, K.-M. & Joung, S.-J.** (2024): Description of a new lanternshark species from the South China Sea, with additional description of Etmopterus sheikoi from Taiwanese waters (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae). *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology*, 72, 26–41 <https://dx.doi.org/10.2024/01/RBZ-2024-0002>
- Ng, S.-L. & White, W.T. & Liu, K.-M. & Joung, S.-J.** (2025): Etmopterus westraliensis, a new species of lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from Western Australia, with redescription of Etmopterus brachyurus. *Journal of Fish Biology*, in press <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.70162>
- Nichols, J.T.** (1927): A new shark from the continental slope off Florida. *American Museum Novitates*, 256, 1–2
- Niebuhr, C.** (1775): Descriptiones animalium, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium / quae in itinere orientali observavit Petrus Forskål. Post mortem auctoris edidit Carsten Niebuhr. Adjuncta est materia medica kahirina atque tabula maris Rubri geographica. Post mortem auctoris edidit Carsten Niebuhr. Hauniae. Descriptiones animalium quae in itinere ad Maris Australis terras per annos 1772 1773 et 1774 suscepto, ...: 1–20 + i–xxxiv + 1–164, map. [Pisces on pp. x–xix and 22–76.
- Nilsson, S.** (1832): Prodromus ichthyologiae Scandinavicae. Lundae: i–iv + 1–124
- Nishida, K. & Nakaya, K.** (1988): A new species of the genus Dasyatis (Elasmobranchii: Dasyatidae) from Southern Japan and lectotype designation of D. zugei. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 35(2), 115–123 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02905395>
- Nishida, K. & Nakaya, K.** (1988): Dasyatis izuensis, a new stingray from the Izu Peninsula, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 35(3), 227–235 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02938422>
- Norman, J.R.** (1922): Three new fishes from Zululand and Natal, collected by Mr. H. W. Bell Marley; with additions to the fish fauna of Natal. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 9), 9(52), 318–322
- Norman, J.R.** (1925): Two new fishes from China. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 9), 16(92), 270
- Norman, J.R.** (1926): A synopsis of the rays of the family Rhinobatidae, with a revision of the genus Rhinobatus. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 96(4), 941–982 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1926.tb02228.x>
- Norman, J.R.** (1930): A new ray of the genus Rhinobatus from the Gold Coast. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 10), 6(32), 226–228
- Norman, J.R.** (1931): Four new fishes from the Gold Coast. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 10), 7(40), 352–359
- Norman, J.R.** (1935): Coast fishes. Part I. The South Atlantic. *Discovery Reports*, 12, 1–58
- Norman, J.R.** (1937): Coast fishes. Part II. The Patagonian region. *Discovery Reports*, 16, 1–150
- Norman, J.R.** (1938): Coast fishes. Part III. The Antarctic zone. *Discovery Reports*, 18, 1–105
- Norman, J.R.** (1939): Fishes. The John Murray Expedition 1933–34. *Scientific Reports, John Murray Expedition*, 7(1), 1–116
- Notarbartolo Di Sciara, G.** (1987): A revisionary study of the genus Mobula Rafinesque, 1810 (Chondrichthyes: Mobulidae), with the description of a new species. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 91(1), 1–91 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1096-3642.1987.tb01723.x>
- Nyström, E.** (1887): Redogörelse för den Japanska Fisksamlingen i Upsala Universitets Zoologiska Museum. *Bihang till Kongl. Svenska vetenskaps-akademiens handlingar*, 13(4), 1–54
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1885): Descriptions of three new fishes from Port Jackson. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, ser. 1, 10, 445–447
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1888): Catalogue of the fishes in the collection of the Australian Museum. Part I. Recent palaeichthyan fishes. *Sydney*, 26 pp.
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1893): Description of a new shark from the Tasmanian coast. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 2(5), 62–63 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.2.1893.1194#sthash.7hBUqS45.dpuf>
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1897): New genera, and species of Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 22, 62–95

- Ogilby, J.D.** (1908): Descriptions of new Queensland fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 21, 87–98
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1908): On new genera and species of fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 21, 1–26
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1910): On new or insufficiently described fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 23, 1–55
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1910): On some new fishes from the Queensland coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland*, 23, 85–139
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1911): Descriptions of new or insufficiently described fishes from Queensland waters. *Annals of the Queensland Museum*, 10, 36–58
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1912): On some Queensland fishes. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 1, 26–65
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1915): On some new or little-known Australian fishes. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 3, 117–129
- Ogilby, J.D.** (1916): Check-list of the cephalochordates, selachians, and fishes of Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 5, 70–98
- Orr, J.W. & Stevenson, D.E. & Hoff, G.R. & Spies, I. & McEachran, J.D.** (2011): Bathyraja panthera, a new species of skate (Rajidae: Arhynchobatinae) from the western Aleutian Islands, and resurrection of the subgenus Arctoraja Ishiyama. *NOAA Professional paper NMFS* 11
- Osbeck, P.** (1765): Reise nach Ostindien und China. Nebst O. Toreens Reise nach Suratte und C. G. Ekebergs Nachricht von den Landwirthschaft der Chineser. *German translation by J. G. Georgius. J. C. Koppe, Rostock. i-xxvi + 1-552 + 25-p. index, Pls. 1-13*
- Osbeck, P.** (1770): Fragmenta ichthyologiae hispanicae. *Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldina-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum*, 4, 99–104
- Osburn, R.C. & Nichols, J.T.** (1916): Shore fishes collected by the "Albatross" expedition in Lower California, with descriptions of new species. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 35(16), 139–181
- Osorio, B.** (1909): Contribuição para o conhecimento da fauna bathypelagica visinha das costas de Portugal. *Memorias do Museu Bocage, Lisboa*, 1, 1–35
- Otto, A.W.** (1821): Conspectus animalium quorundam maritimum, etc. Inaug. Dissert. *Vratislaviae*: 20 pp.
- Otto, A.W.** (1821): Über eine neue Roche und eine gleichfalls neue Molluske. *Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldina-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum*, 10, 111–126
- Owen, R.** (1853): Descriptive catalogue of the osteological series contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England. Vol. 1. Pisces, Reptilia, Aves, Marsupialia. *Taylor and Francis, London*, 350 pp
- Pallas, P.S.** (1814): Zoographia Rosso-Asiatica, sistens omnium animalium in extenso Imperio Rossico et adjacentibus maribus observatorum recensionem, domicilia, mores et descriptiones anatomen atque icones plurimorum. 3 vols. [1811-1814]. *Petropoli*, 3: i–vii + 1–428 + index(I–CXXV), Pls. 1, 13, 14, 15, 20 and 21
- Palmer, G.** (1950): A new species of electric ray of the genus *Diplobatis* from British Guiana. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 12)*, 3(30), 480–484
- Parin, N.V. & Kotlyar, A.N.** (1985): Electric rays of the genus *Torpedo* in open waters of the eastern south Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Ichthyology*, 26(1), 1–12
- Parker, T.J.** (1884): On a *Torpedo* (*Torpedo fusca*, ?n. sp.) recently caught near Dunedin. *Transactions New Zealand Institute*, 16, 281–284
- Parnell, R.** (1837): An account of a new species of British bream, and a species of skate new to science; with a list of, and observations on, the fishes of the Frith of Forth and neighborhood. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, 1, 166–167
- Pavan-Kumar, A. & Kumar, R. & Pitale, P. & Shen, K.N. & Borsa, P.** (2018): *Neotrygon indica* sp nov., the Indian Ocean blue-spotted maskray (Myliobatoidei, Dasyatidae). *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 341(2), 120–130  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.crv.2017.2018.01.004>
- Pellegrin, J.** (1914): Sur une collection de poissons de Madagascar. *Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France*, 39, 221–234
- Pennant, T.** (1812): British Zoology. New edition, vol. III, Class III. Reptiles. IV. Fishes. *London*, pp. i–viii, 1–545, pls 1–84
- Perez Canto, C.** (1886): Historia natural: estudio sobre algunos escualos de la costa de Chile. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile*, 69(1), 1003–1016 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5354/0717-8883.2012.20076>

- Pérez-Jiménez, J.C. & Sosa-Nishizaki, O. & Castillo-Géniz, J.L.** (2005): A new eastern North Pacific smoothhound shark (genus *Mustelus*, family *Triakidae*) from the Gulf of California. *Copeia*, 2005(4), 834–845
- Péron, F.** (1807): Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes, exécuté par ordre de sa majesté l'Empereur et Roi, sur les Corvettes la Géographe, la Naturaliste et la Goulette le Casuarina, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1803 et 1804. Paris. *Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes*, 1: 1–496
- Petean, F.F. & Naylor, G.J.P. & Lima, S.M.Q.** (2020): Integrative taxonomy identifies a new stingray species of the genus *Hypanus* Rafinesque, 1818 (Dasyatidae, Myliobatiformes) from the Tropical Southwestern Atlantic. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 97(4), 1120–1142 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.14483>
- Peters, W.C.H.** (1852): Diagnosen von neuen Flussfischen aus Mossambique. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1852, 271–276, 681–685
- Peters, W.C.H.** (1855): Uebersicht der in Mossambique beobachteten Seefische. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1855, 428–466
- Peters, W.C.H.** (1864): Über eine neue Percoidengattung, *Plectroperca*, aus Japan und eine neue Art von Haifischen, *Crossorhinus tentaculatus*, aus Neuholland. *Monatsberichte der Königl. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaft zu Berlin*, 1864, 121–126
- Peters, W.C.H.** (1869): Über neue oder weniger bekannte Fische des Berliner Zoologischen Museums. *Monatsberichte der Königl. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaft zu Berlin*, 1869, 703–711
- Pfleger, M.O. & Grubbs, R.D. & Cotton, C.F. & Daly-Engel, T.S.** (2018): *Squalus clarkae* sp. nov., a new dogfish shark from the Northwest Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico, with comments on the *Squalus mitsukurii* species complex. *Zootaxa*, 4444(2), 101–119 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4444.2.1>
- Philippi, R.A.** (1857): Ueber einige Chilenische Vögel und Fische. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 23(1), 262–272
- Philippi, R.A.** (1887): Sobre los tiburones y algunos otros peces de Chile. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile*, 71, 535–574 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5354/0717-8883.2012.23750>
- Philippi, R.A.** (1892): Algunos peces de Chile. Las rayas, *Callorhynchus* i *Orthogoriscus* Chilenos. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Chile. Primera seccion, Zoología*, 3, 1–17
- Philippi, R.A.** (1896): Peces nuevos de Chile. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile*, 93, 375–390
- Philippi, R.A.** (1902): Descripción de cinco nuevas especies chilenas del orden de los Plagiostomos. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile*, 109, 303–315 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5354/0717-8883.2012.21787>
- Phillipps, W.J.** (1929): Elasmobranch fishes of New Zealand: No. 3. Skates and Rays *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology*, 11(2), 98–107
- Phillipps, W.J.** (1931): New species of piked dogfish. *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology*, 12(6), 360–361
- Phillipps, W.J.** (1932): Notes on new fishes from New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology*, 13(4), 226–234
- Phillipps, W.J.** (1935): Sharks of New Zealand: No. 4. *New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology*, 16(4), 236–241
- Pietschmann, V.** (1906): Ichthyologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Island, an die atlantische Küste von Marokko und in die westliche Hälfte des Mittelmeeres. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 21, 72–148
- Pietschmann, V.** (1907): Zwei neue Selachier aus Japan. *Anzeiger der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien*, 44(20), 394–396
- Pietschmann, V.** (1908): Zwei neue japanische Haifische. *Anzeiger der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien*, 45(10), 132–135
- Pietschmann, V.** (1913): Fische des Wiesbadener Museums. *Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde*, 66, 170–201
- Pietschmann, V.** (1928): Neue Fischarten aus dem Pazifischen Ozean. *Anzeiger der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien*, 65(27), 297–298
- Playfair, R.L. & Günther, A.** (1867): The fishes of Zanzibar, with a list of the fishes of the whole east coast of Africa. *Londres*: 1–153, pl. 1–21.

- Plucàr, E.** (1846): Der Fischplatz zu Triest oder Aufzählung und populäre Beschreibung der demselben aus den adriastischen Golfe zugeführten Fische und anderen essbaren Meerprodukte nebst Andeutung ihrer Zubereitung als Speise. *Triest: 1–78 + contents(5 pp) + inhalt(2 pp.)*.
- Poeppig, E.F.** (1835): Reise in Chile, Peru und auf dem Amazonenstrome, während der Jahre 1827-1832. *Leipzig. 2 vols.: Vol. 1(1835) i–xviii + 1–466; vol. 2(1836) i–viii + 1–464*
- Poey, F.** (1858): Memorias sobre la historia natural de la Isla de Cuba, acompañadas de sumarios Latinos y extractos en Francés. Tomo 2. La Habana. *Vluda de Barcina, Havana, 2, 1–442*
- Poey, F.** (1865): Peces nuevos de la Isla de Cuba. *Repertorio Fisico–Natural de la Isla de Cuba, 1, 181–192*
- Poey, F.** (1868): Synopsis piscium cubensium. Catalogo razonado de los peces de la isla de Cuba. *Repertorio Fisico–Natural de la Isla de Cuba, 2: 279–484*
- Poey, F.** (1876): Enumeratio piscium cubensium (Parte III). *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural, 5, 373–404*
- Poll, M.** (1951): Expédition océanographique Belge dans les eaux côtières africaines de l'atlantique sud (1948 - 1949). Poissons. I. Généralités, II. Sélaciens et Chimères. *Résultats scientifiques de l'expédition océanographique belge dans les eaux côtières de l'Atlantique Sud(1948–1949), 4(1): 1–154*
- Pozzi, A.J.** (1935): Comunicación preliminar sobre una nueva especie de raya de la costa atlántica Argentina, Raia doello-juradoi n. sp. *Physis, 11, 491–492*
- Quaranta, K.L. & Didier, D.A. & Long, D.J. & Ebert, D.A.** (2006): A new species of chimaeroid, *Hydrolagus alphas* sp. nov. (Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae) from the Galapagos Islands. *Zootaxa, 1377, 33–45*
- Quattro, J.M. & Driggers, W.B. & Grady, J.M. & Ulrich, G.F. & Roberts, M.A.** (2013): *Sphyrna gilberti* sp. nov., a new hammerhead shark (Carcharhiniformes, Sphyrnidae) from the western Atlantic Ocean. *Zootaxa, 3702(2), 159–178* <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3702.2.5>
- Quéro, J.-C.** (1976): *Somniosus bauchotae* sp. nov. (Selachii, Squalidae, Scymnorhininae) espece nouvelle de l'Atlantique N.O. *Revue des travaux Institute Pêches Maritimes, 39(4): 455–469*.
- Quignard, J.-P. & Capapé, C.** (1972): Note sur les espèces méditerranéennes du genre *Mustelus* (Selachii, Galeoidea, Triakidae). *Revue des Travaux de l'Institut des Pêches Maritimes, 36(1): 15–29*
- Quoy, J.R.C. & Gaimard, J.P.** (1824): Description des Poissons. Chapitre IX. In *Freycinet, L. de, Voyage autour du monde, entrepris par ordre du roi. Exécuté sur les corvettes de S.M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819 et 1820. Paris. Description des Poissons. Description des Poissons. Chapter IX.: 192–401 [1–328 in 1824; 329–616 in 1825], Atlas pls. 43–65*
- Quoy, J.R.C. & Gaimard, J.P.** (1830): Dictionnaire Classique de Histoire Naturelle, Atlas. *Pl. 114*
- Rafinesque, C.S.** (1810): Caratteri di alcuni nuovi generi e nuove specie di animali e pinate della Sicilia, con varie osservazioni sopra i medesimi, lère partie. (*Part 1 involves fishes, pp. [i–iv] 3–69 [70 blank], Part 2 with slightly different title, pp. ia–iva + 71–105 [106 blank]*)
- Rafinesque, C.S.** (1810): Indice d'ittologia siciliana ossia catalogo metodico dei nomi latini, italiani, e siciliani, e siciliani dei pesci, che si rinvencono in Sicilia disposti secondo un metodo naturale eseguito da un appendice che contiene la descrizione di alcuni nuovi pesci siciliani. III Opuscolo del signore C.S. Rafinesque Schmaltz. *Giovanni del Nobolo, Messina, 70 pp., 2 pls*
- Ramsay, E.P.** (1880): Notes on *Galeocerdo rayneri*, with a list of other sharks taken in Port Jackson. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, ser. 1, 5(1), 95–97*
- Ramsay, E.P. & Ogilby, J.D.** (1886): Descriptions of new or rare Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, ser. 1, 10, 575–579*
- Ramsay, E.P. & Ogilby, J.D.** (1887): On an undescribed shark from Port Jackson. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, ser. 2, 2(1), 163–164*
- Ramsay, E.P. & Ogilby, J.D.** (1888): Description of two new Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, ser. 2, 3, 1310–1312*
- Randall, J.E. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (1995): A review of the guitarfishes of the genus *Rhinobatos* (Rajiformes: Rhinobatidae) from Oman, with description of a new species. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology, 43(2), 289–298*
- Ranzani, C.** (1839): De novis speciebus piscium. Dissertatio prima. *Novi Commentarii Academiae Scientiarum Instituti Bononiensis, 4: 65–83, pl. 8–13*.

- Raschi, W.G. & McEachran, J.D.** (1991): *Rhinoraja longi*, a new species of skate from the outer Aleutian Islands, with comments on the status of *Rhinoraja* (Chondrichthyes, Rajoidei). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 69(7), 1889–1903 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1139/z91-262>
- Reagan, C.T.** (1915): A collection of fishes from Lagos. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 8), 15(85), 124–130
- Regan, C.T.** (1903): On a collection of fishes made by Dr. Goeldi at Rio Janeiro. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1903(2), 59–68
- Regan, C.T.** (1904): Descriptions of three new marine fishes from South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 7), 14(80), 128–130
- Regan, C.T.** (1906): Descriptions of new or little known fishes from the coast of Natal. *Annals of the Natal Government Museum*, 1(1), 1–6
- Regan, C.T.** (1906): Descriptions of some new sharks in the British Museum collection. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 7), 18(65), 435–440
- Regan, C.T.** (1908): A collection of fishes from the coasts of Natal, Zululand, and Cape Colony. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 1(3), 241–255
- Regan, C.T.** (1909): A new specific name for an orectolobid shark. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 8), 3(18), 529
- Regan, C.T.** (1914): Diagnoses of new marine fishes collected by the British Antarctic ('Terra Nova') expedition. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 8), 13(73), 11–17
- Regan, C.T.** (1921): New fishes from deep water off the coast of Natal. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 9), 7(41), 412–420
- Regan, C.T.** (1923): A new ray from the Mediterranean. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 9), 11(64), 529–530
- Reinhardt, J.C.H.** (1825): Ichthyologische bidrag. In *Örsted, H.C. (Ed.). Oversigt over det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandlinger og dets Medlemmers Arbejder (Kjøbenhavn) 1824–25 (pp. 15–35)*. A.F. Høst, København
- Rembiszewski, J.M.** (1980): *Raja rakusai* sp. n. (Pisces, Rajidae) from the area of Elephant Island (South Shetland Islands). *Polish Polar Research*, 1(1), 95–98
- Richardson, J.** (1836): The Fish. In *Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions, under the command of Sir John Franklin, R.N. Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America: ... Part 3: i–xv + 1–327, Pls. 74–97*
- Richardson, J.** (1841): Descriptions of Australian fish. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 3, 133–184
- Richardson, J.** (1841): New or little known fishes from the Australian seas. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1841, 21–22
- Richardson, J.** (1843): *Icones piscium, or plates of rare fishes. Part I. R. Taylor & J.E. Taylor, London, pp. 1–8*
- Richardson, J.** (1843): Report on the present state of the ichthyology of New Zealand. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 12th meeting [1842]*, 12–30
- Richardson, J.** (1844): Ichthyology of the voyage of H.M.S. Erebus & Terror. In *J. Richardson & J. E. Gray. The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Erebus & Terror, under the command of Captain Sir J.C. Ross ... (1839–43)*. London. Vol. 2(2): i–viii + 1–139
- Richardson, J.** (1846): Report on the ichthyology of the seas of China and Japan. *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, 15th meeting*, 187–320
- Rincon, G. & Stehmann, M. & Vooren, C.M.** (2001): Results of the research cruises of FRV 'Walther Herwig' to South America. LXXIV. *Benthobatis krefftii* n.sp. (Chondrichthyes, Rajiformes, Narcinidae), a new deep-water electric ray from off South Brazil and the third species of the genus. *Archives of Fishery and Marine Research*, 49(1), 45–60
- Risso, A.** (1810): Ichthyologie de Nice, ou histoire naturelle des poissons du département des Alpes Maritimes. Paris :F. Schoell, i–xxxvi + 1–388, pls. 1–11.
- Risso, A.** (1820): Mémoire sur quelques poissons observés dans la mer de Nice. *Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle*, 91, 241–255
- Risso, A.** (1827): Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes-maritimes. F.G Levrault, Paris. Vol. 3, 480 pp

- Roberts, T.R.** (2007): Makararaja chindwinensis, a New Genus and Species of Freshwater Dasyatid Stingray from Upper Myanmar. *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society*, 54(2), 285–293
- Roberts, T.R.** (2020): The first two species of South American freshwater stingrays of the genus Potamotrygon, reported from the Orinoco Basin of Colombia by François Roulin in 1829. *Aqua, International Journal of Ichthyology*, 26(3–4), 92–112
- Roberts, T.R. & Karnasuta, J.** (1987): Dasyatis laosensis, a new whiptailed stingray (family Dasyatidae), from the Mekong River of Laos and Thailand. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 20(3), 161–167  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF00004951>
- Rosa, R.S. & Castello, H.P. & Thorson, T.B.** (1987): Plesiotrygon iwamae, a new genus and species of neotropical freshwater stingray (Chondrichthyes: Potamotrygonidae). *Copeia*, 1987(2), 447–458
- Rosa, R.S. & de Carvalho, M.R. & de Almeida Wanderley, C.** (2008): Potamotrygon boesemani (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes: Potamotrygonidae), a new species of Neotropical freshwater stingray from Surinam. *Neotropical Ichthyology*, 6(1), 1–8 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1590/S1679-62252008000100001>
- Roulin, F.D.** (1829): Description d'une pastenague fluviale du Meta (Pastenague de Humboldt). *Bulletin des Sciences Naturelles et de Géologie (Férussac)*, Paris 16 (3), 464–466
- Ruocco, N.L. & Lucifora, L.O. & de Astarloa, J.M.D. & Mabrugaña, E. & Delpiani, S.M.** (2012): Morphology and DNA Barcoding Reveal a New Species of Eagle Ray from the Southwestern Atlantic: Myliobatis ridens sp. nov. (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes: Myliobatidae). *Zoological Studies*, 51(6), 862–873
- Rüppell, W.P.E.S.E.** (1828): Atlas zu der Reise im nördlichen Afrika. Fische des Rothen Meers. *Frankfurt am Main (Heinrich Ludwig Brönnert)*: 1–141 + 3 pp., col. Pls. 1–35. [Part 1(1828): 1–26, Pls. 1–6; part 2(1829): 27–94, Pls. 7–24; part 3(1830): 95–141, Pls. 25–35.]
- Rüppell, W.P.E.S.E.** (1837): Neue Wirbelthiere zu der Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig: Fische des rothen Meeres. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1837: pp. 53–80, pls. 15–21
- Rutledge, K.M.** (2019): A New Guitarfish of the Genus Pseudobatos (Batoidea: Rhinobatidae) with Key to the Guitarfishes of the Gulf of California. *Copeia*, 107(3), 451–463 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1643/CI-18-166>
- Sadowsky, V.** (1965): The hammerhead sharks of the littoral zone of Sao Paulo, Brazil, with the description of a new species. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 15(1), 1–12
- Saemundsson, B.** (1922): Zoologiske Meddelelser fra Island. XIV. Fiske, ny for Island, of supplerende Oplysninger om andre, tidligere kendte. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, Kjøbenhavn*, 74, 159–201
- Santos, H.R.S. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2004): Description of a new species of whiptailed stingray from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean (Chondrichthyes, Myliobatiformes, Dasyatidae). *Boletim do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro, Nova Série. Zoologia*, 516, 1–24
- Santos, H.R.S. & Gomes, U.L. & Charvet-Almeida, P.** (2004): A new species of whiptail stingray of the genus Dasyatis Rafinesque, 1810 from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean (Chondrichthyes: Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae). *Zootaxa*, 492, 1–12
- Sasahara, R. & Sato, K. & Nakaya, K.** (2008): A new species of deepwater catshark, Apristurus ampliceps sp. nov. (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae), from New Zealand and Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 93–104
- Sassi, A.** (1846): Pesci. In: Descrizione di Genova del Genovesato. v. 1, Parte II. Vol. 1, Parte II.: 111–147
- Sato, K. & Nakaya, K. & Stewart, A.L.** (1999): A new species of the deep-water catshark genus Apristurus from New Zealand waters (Chondrichthyes: Scyliorhinidae). *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand*, 29(4), 325–335
- Sato, K. & Nakaya, K. & Yorozu, M.** (2008): Apristurus australis sp. nov., a new long-snout catshark (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 113–122
- Sato, K. & Stewart, A.L. & Nakaya, K.** (2013): Apristurus garricki sp. nov., a new deep-water catshark from the northern New Zealand waters (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Marine Biology Research*, 9(8), 758–767  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1080/17451000.2013.765586>
- Sauvage, H.E.** (1878): Sur une Himantura de Cochinchine. *Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris*, (7th Série), 2, 90–91
- Schaaf-da Silva, J.A. & Ebert, D.A.** (2006): Etmopterus burgessi sp. nov., a new species of lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from Taiwan. *Zootaxa*, 1373, 53–64

- Schaaf-da Silva, J.A. & Ebert, D.A.** (2008): A revision of the western North Pacific swellsharks, genus *Cephaloscyllium* Gill 1862 (Chondrichthys: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae), including descriptions of two new species. *Zootaxa*, 1872, 1–8
- Schinz, H.R.** (1822): Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie. *Cotta, Stuttgart & Tübingen*, 2: i–xvi + 1–835.
- Schnakenbeck, W.** (1931): Über einige Meeresfische aus Südwestafrika. *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Hamburg*, 44: 23–46
- Schofield, P.J. & Burgess, G.H.** (1997): *Etmopterus robindi* (Elasmobranchii, Etmopteridae), a New Species of Deepwater Lantern Shark from the Caribbean Sea and Western North Atlantic, with a Redescription of *Etmopterus hillianus*. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 60(3), 1060–1073
- Schultz, L.P.** (1949): A further contribution to the ichthyology of Venezuela. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 99(3235), 1–211
- Schultz, L.P. & Herald, E.S. & Lachner, E.A. & Welander, A.D. & Woods, L.P.** (1953): Fishes of the Marshall and Marianas Islands. Vol. 1. Families from Asymmetriontidae through Siganidae. *Bulletin of the United States National Museum*, 202(1), xxxii, 1–685
- Scorsby, W.** (1820): An account of the Arctic regions with a history and description of the northern whale fishery. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1. Pl. 15. [Fishes are on p. 474, 538–541.]
- Scott, E.O.G.** (1935): Observations on some Tasmanian fishes: Part II. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania*, 1934, 63–73
- Scott, T.D.** (1954): Four new fishes from South Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum*, 11(2), 105–112
- Seale, A.** (1910): Fishes of Borneo, with descriptions of four new species. *The Philippine Journal of Science, Section D*, 5(4): 263–289, Pls. 1–4
- Séret, B.** (1987): *Halaelurus clevei*, sp. n., a new species of catshark (Scyliorhinidae) from off Madagascar, with remarks on the taxonomic status of the genera *Halaelurus* Gill and *Galeus* Rafinesque. *J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology Special Publication*, 44: 1–27
- Séret, B.** (1989): Deep water skates of Madagascar. Part 2. Rajidae. *Gurgesiella* (*Fenestraja*) *maceachrani* sp. n. *Cybium*, 13(1), 55–64
- Séret, B.** (1989): Deep water skates of Madagascar. Part 3. Rajidae (Pisces, Chondrichthyes, Batoidea). *Raja* (*Dipturus*) *crosnieri* sp. n. *Cybium*, 13(2), 115–130
- Séret, B.** (1990): *Aulohalaelurus kanakorum* sp.n., a new species of catshark (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae, Atelomycterinae) from New Caledonia. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 42(2), 127–136  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.42.1990.110#sthash.06HQo6HV.dpuf>
- Séret, B.** (2016): *Zanobatus maculatus*, a new species of panray from the Gulf of Guinea, eastern central Atlantic (Elasmobranchii: Batoidea: Zanobatidae). *Zootaxa*, 4161(4), 509–522 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4161.4.2>
- Séret, B. & Last, P.R.** (2003): Description of four new stingarees of the genus *Urolophus* (Batoidea: Urolophidae) from the Coral Sea, South-West Pacific. *Cybium*, 27(4), 307–320
- Séret, B. & Last, P.R.** (2007): Four new species of deep-water catsharks of the genus *Parmaturus* (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from New Caledonia, Indonesia and Australia. *Zootaxa*, 1657, 23–39
- Séret, B. & Last, P.R.** (2008): A new Australian skate of the genus *Dipturus* (Rajoidei: Rajidae). *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 21, 99–108
- Séret, B. & Last, P.R.** (2008): *Asymbolus galacticus* sp. nov., a new species of spotted catshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from New Caledonia. *Cybium*, 32(2), 137–143
- Séret, B. & Last, P.R.** (2008): *Galeus priapus* sp. nov., a new species of sawtail catsharks (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from New Caledonia. *Zootaxa*, 1813, 19–28
- Séret, B. & Last, P.R.** (2009): *Notoraja sapphira* sp. nov. (Rajoidei: Arhynchobatidae), a new deepwater skate from the slopes of the Norfolk Ridge (South-West Pacific). *Zootaxa*, 2153, 24–34
- Séret, B. & Last, P.R.** (2012): New deep water skates of the genus *Notoraja* Ishiyama, 1958 (Rajoidei, Arhynchobatidae) from the southwest Pacific. *Zoosystema*, 34(2), 319–341 <https://dx.doi.org/10.5252/z2012n2a9>
- Séret, B. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2016): *Rhynchorhina mauritaniensis*, a new genus and species of wedgefish from the eastern central Atlantic (Elasmobranchii: Batoidea: Rhinidae). *Zootaxa*, 4138(2), 291–308  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4138.2.4>

- Setna, S.B. & Sarangdhar, P.N.** (1946): Selachian fauna of the Bombay waters. *Proceedings of the National Institute of Sciences India*, 12(5), 243–259
- Shaw, G.** (1804): General zoology or systematic natural history. G. Kearsley, London, vol. 5, Pisces, part 2, i–vii, 1–463
- Shaw, G. & Nodder, F.P.** (1793): The Naturalist's Miscellany, or coloured figures of natural objects; drawn and described from nature. Vol. 5 London, Plate 161 (published 1793 after Sherborn, C. D. 1895), 173 (published 1794 after Sherborn, C. D. 1895)
- Shaw, G. & Nodder, F.P.** (1795): The Naturalist's Miscellany, or coloured figures of natural objects; drawn and described from nature. Vol. 6 London, Plate 202, 203 (published 1795 after Sherborn, C. D. 1895),
- Shaw, G. & Nodder, F.P.** (1798): The Naturalist's Miscellany, or coloured figures of natural objects; drawn and described from nature. Vol. 9 London, Plate 346 (published 1798 after Sherborn, C. D. 1895),
- Shaw, G. & Nodder, F.P.** (1806): The Naturalist's Miscellany, or coloured figures of natural objects; drawn and described from nature. Vol. 17 London, Plate 727 (published 1806 after Sherborn, C. D. 1895),
- Shen, S.-C.** (1986): A new species Hexatrygon brevirostra and a new record Anacanthobatis borneensis (Rajiformes) from Taiwan. *Journal of Taiwan Museum*, 39(2), 105–110
- Shen, S.-C.** (1986): A new species of stingray Hexatrygon taiwanensis from Taiwan Strait. *Journal of Taiwan Museum*, 39(1), 175–180 [https://dx.doi.org/10.6532/JTM.198606\\_39\(1\).0013](https://dx.doi.org/10.6532/JTM.198606_39(1).0013)
- Shen, S.-C. & Liu, C.-S.** (1984): A new stingray of the genus Hexatrygon from Taiwan. *Acta Oceanographic Taiwanica*, 15, 201–206
- Shen, S.-C. & Ting, W.-H.** (1972): Ecological and morphological study on fish-fauna from the waters around Taiwan and its adjacent islands. 2. Notes on some rare continental shelf fishes and description of two new species. *Bulletin of the Institute of Zoology Academia Sinica(Taipei)*, 11(1), 13–31
- Shirai, S. & Hagiwara, S. & Nakaya, K.** (1992): Scyliorhinus tokubee sp. nov. from Izu Peninsula, Southern Japan (Scyliorhinidae, Elasmobranchii). *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 39(1), 9–16 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02905629>
- Shirai, S. & Nakaya, K.** (1990): A new squalid species of the genus Centroscyllium from the Emperor Seamount Chain. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 36(4), 391–398 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02905457>
- Shirai, S. & Tachikawa, H.** (1993): Taxonomic resolution of the Etmopterus pusillus species group (Elasmobranchii, Etmopteridae), with description of E. bigelowi, n. sp. *Copeia*, 1993(2), 483–495
- Siccardi, E.M.** (1961): Cetorhinus en el Atlantico sur (Elasmobranchii: Cetorhinidae). *Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia"*, Ciencias Zoológicas, 6(2), 61–101
- Smith, A.** (1828): Descriptions of new, or imperfectly known objects of the animal kingdom, found in the south of Africa. *South African Commercial Advertiser*, 3(145), 2
- Smith, A.** (1838): On the necessity for a revision of the groups included in the Linnean genus Squalus. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 5, 85–86
- Smith, A.** (1838): Pisces. Illustrations of the zoology of South Africa. *Smith, Elder, London*, vol. 4, 77 pp., not numbered, pls 1–31
- Smith, H.M.** (1912): Description of a new notidanoid shark from the Philippine Islands, representing a new family. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 41, 489–491
- Smith, H.M.** (1912): The chimaeroid fishes of the Philippine Islands with description of a new species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 42, 231–232
- Smith, H.M.** (1912): The squaloid sharks of the Philippine Archipelago, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 41, 677–685
- Smith, H.M.** (1913): Description of a new carcharioid shark from the Sulu Archipelago. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 45, 599–600
- Smith, H.M.** (1913): The hemiscylliid sharks of the Philippine Archipelago, with description of a new genus from the China Sea. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 45(1997), 567–569
- Smith, J.A.** (1863): Notice of the Ukpam, a large species (probably new) of sting ray (Trygon, Cuv.), found in the Old Calabar River, Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh*, 2(1859), 64–69
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1935): New and little known fishes from South Africa. *Records of the Albany Museum Grahamstown*, 4, 169–235

- Smith, J.L.B.** (1936): Two interesting new fishes from South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 24(1), 1–6
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1949): Interesting fishes of three genera new to South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 12), 2(17), 367–374
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1950): A new dogfish from South Africa with notes on other Chondrichthyan fishes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 12), 3, 878–887
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1951): A new galeorhinid shark from South Africa, with notes on other species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 12), 4, 86–93
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1952): A new hound shark from South Africa, and new records. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 12), 5, 223–226
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1952): Two chondrichthyan fishes new to South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 12), 5, 760–765
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1953): The sea fishes of Southern Africa. Revised enlarged edition. *Johannesburg: 1–564, Pls. 1–107.*
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1957): A new shark from South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 53(10), 261–264
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1957): A new shark from Zanzibar, with notes on Galeorhinus Blainville. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 12), 10, 585–592
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1957): A preliminary survey of the scylliogaliid dogfishes of South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 53(14), 353–359
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1957): Dasyatid rays new to South Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, (Series 12), 10(114), 429–431
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1957): Sharks of the genus *Isurus* Rafinesque, 1810. *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 6, 91–96
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1958): Sharks of the genus *Pterolamiops* Springer, 1951, with notes on isurid sharks. *Ichthyological Bulletin of the J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology*, 10, 131–134
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1958): The mystery killer, the new shark *Carcharhinus vanrooyeni*. *Veld & Vlei*, 3(9): 12–14, 28
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1964): Fishes collected by Dr. Th. Mortensen off the coast of South Africa in 1929, with an account of the genus *Crurirajia* Bigelow & Schroeder, 1954 in South Africa. *Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening, Kjøbenhavn*, 126, 283–300
- Smith, J.L.B.** (1967): A new squalid shark from South Africa with notes on the rare *Atractophorus armatus* Gilchrist. *Occasional Papers of the Department of Ichthyology, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, South Africa*, 11, 117–135
- Smith, R.** (1886): On the occurrence of a new species of *Rhinoptera* (*R. encenadae*) in Todos Santos Bay, Lower California. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 9(563), 220
- Snodgrass, R.E. & Heller, E.** (1905): Papers from the Hopkins-Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898-1899. XVII. Shore fishes of the Revillagigedo, Clipperton, Cocos and Galapagos islands. *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 6, 333–427
- Snyder, J.O.** (1904): A catalogue of the shore fishes collected by the steamer "Albatross" about the Hawaiian Islands in 1902. *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission*, 22, 513–538
- Soares, K.D.A. & de Carvalho, M.R. & Schwingel, P.R. & Gadig, O.B.F.** (2019): A New Species of *Parmaturus* (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from Brazil, Southwestern Atlantic. *Copeia*, 107(2), 314–322 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1643/Ci-18-152>
- Soares, K.D.A. & Gadig, O.F.B. & Gomes, U.L.** (2015): *Scyliorhinus ugoi*, a new species of catshark from Brazil (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Zootaxa*, 3937(2), 347–361 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3937.2.6>
- Soares, K.D.A. & Gomes, U.L. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2016): Taxonomic review of catsharks of the *Scyliorhinus haeckelii* group, with the description of a new species (Chondrichthyes: Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae). *Zootaxa*, 4066(5), 501–534 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4066.5.1>
- Soldatov, V.K. & Pavlenko, M.N.** (1915): Description of a new species of family *Rajidae* from Peter the Great Bay and from Okhotsk Sea. *Zoologicheskogo Muzeya Imperatorskogo Akademii Nauk = Ezhegodik(Zoologicheskii muzei(Akademii nauk SSSR))*, 20: 162–163
- Soto, J.M.R.** (2001): *Galeus mincaronei* sp. nov. (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae), a new species of sawtail catshark from southern Brazil. *Mare Magnum*, 1(1), 11–18

- Soto, J.M.R.** (2001): *Schroederichthys saurisqualus* sp. nov. (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae), a new species of catshark from southern Brazil, with further data on *Schroederichthys* species. *Mare Magnum*, 1(1), 37–50
- Soto, J.M.R. & Mincarone, M.M.** (2001): *Dipturus diehli* sp. nov., a new species of skate (Chondrichthyes, Rajidae) from southern Brazil. *Mare Magnum*, 1(1), 3–6
- Soto, J.M.R. & Vooren, C.M.** (2004): *Hydrolagus matallanasi* sp. nov. (Holocephali, Chimaeridae) a new species of rabbitfish from southern Brazil. *Zootaxa*, 687, 1–10
- Springer, S.** (1939): Two new Atlantic species of dog sharks, with a key to the species of *Mustelus*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 86(3058), 461–468
- Springer, S.** (1940): A new species of hammerhead shark of the genus *Sphyrna*. *Proceedings of the Florida Academy of Sciences*, 5, 46–52
- Springer, S.** (1940): Three new sharks of the genus *Sphyrna* from the Pacific coast of tropical America. *Stanford Ichthyological Bulletin*, 1(5), 161–172
- Springer, S.** (1944): *Sphyrna bigelowi*, a new hammerhead shark from off the Atlantic coast of South America, with notes on *Sphyrna mokarran* from New South Wales. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, 34(8), 274–276
- Springer, S.** (1950): A revision of north American sharks allied to the genus *Carcharhinus*. *American Museum Novitates*, 1451, 1–13
- Springer, S.** (1959): A new shark of the Family Squalidae from the Carolina Continental Slope. *Copeia*, 1959(1), 30–33
- Springer, S.** (1966): A review of Western Atlantic Cat Sharks, Scyliorhinidae, with descriptions of a new genus and five new species. *Fishery Bulletin*, 65(3), 581–624
- Springer, S.** (1968): *Triakis fehlmanni*, a new shark from the coast of Somalia. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 81, 613–624
- Springer, S.** (1971): A new cat shark (Scyliorhinidae) from New Zealand. *Records of the Dominion Museum Wellington*, 7(18), 235–241
- Springer, S.** (1971): Three species of skates (Rajidae) from the continental waters of Antarctica. *Antarctic Research Series*, 17, 1–10
- Springer, S.** (1979): A revision of the catsharks, Family Scyliorhinidae. *NOAA Technical Report NMFS, Circular*, 422: 1–152
- Springer, S. & Bullis, H.R.** (1960): A new species of sawshark, *Pristiophorus schroederi*, from the Bahamas. *Bulletin of Marine Science of the Gulf and Caribbean*, 10(2), 241–254
- Springer, S. & Burgess, G.H.** (1985): Two new dwarf dogsharks (Etmopterus, Squalidae), found off the Caribbean coast of Colombia. *Copeia*, 1985(3), 584–591
- Springer, S. & d'Aubrey, J.D.** (1972): Two new Scyliorhinid sharks from the east coast of Africa, with notes on related species. *Investigational Report Oceanographic Research Institute*, 29, 1–19
- Springer, S. & Lowe, R.H.** (1963): A new smooth dogshark, *Mustelus higmani*, from the Equatorial Atlantic coast of South America. *Copeia*, 1963(2), 245–251
- Springer, S. & Sadowsky, V.** (1970): Subspecies of the western Atlantic cat shark, *Scyliorhinus retifer*. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington*, 83(7), 83–98
- Springer, S. & Wagner, M.H.** (1966): *Galeus piperatus*, a new shark of the family Scyliorhinidae from the Gulf of California. *Contributions in Science, Los Angeles County Museum*, 110, 1–9
- Springer, S. & Waller, R.A.** (1969): *Hexanchus vitulus*, a New Sixgill Shark from the Bahamas. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 19(1), 159–174
- Springer, V.G.** (1964): A revision of the carcharhinid shark genera *Scoliodon*, *Loxodon*, and *Rhizoprionodon*. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum*, 115(3493), 559–632
- Stauch, A. & Blanc, M.** (1962): Description d'un sélacien rajiforme des eaux douces du Nord-Cameroun: *Potamotrygon garouaensis* n.sp. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, (Série 2)*, 34(2), 166–171
- Stead, D.G.** (1938): The "Bronze whaler". An undescribed Australian shark. *Australian Naturalist*, 10(3): 98–105
- Stehmann, M.** (1971): *Raja* (*Leucoraja*) *leucosticta* spec. nov. (Pisces, Batoidei, Rajidae), eine neue Rochenart aus dem Seegebiet des tropischen Westafrika; gleichzeitig zur Frage des Vorkommens von *Raja ackleyi* Garman, 1881, im mittleren Ostatlantik. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 22(1), 1–16

- Stehmann, M.** (1976): *Breviraja caerulea* spec. nov. (Elasmobranchii, Batoidea, Rajidae); eine neue archibenthale Rochenart und zugleich ein Erstnachweis ihrer Gattung im Nordostatlantik. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 27(2), 97–114
- Stehmann, M.** (1977): Ein neuer archibenthaler Roche aus dem Nordostatlantik, *Raja krefftii* spec. nov. (Elasmobranchii, Batoidea, Rajidae), die zweite Spezies im Subgenus *Malacoraja* Stehmann, 1970. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 28(2/3), 77–93
- Stehmann, M.** (1978): *Raja „bathyphila“*, eine Doppelart des Subgenus *Rajella*: Wiederbeschreibung von *R. bathyphila* Holt & Byrne, 1908 und *Raja bigelowi* spec. nov. (Pisces, Rajiformes, Rajidae). *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 29(1/2), 23–58
- Stehmann, M.** (1985): Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen des FFS „Walther Herwig“ nach Sudamerika. LXIV. *Bathyraja papilionifera* sp. n. (Pisces, Batoidea, Rajidae), eine weitere neue Rochenart aus dem Südwestatlantik vom nordargentinischen Kontinentalabhang. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 36(1/2), 195–211
- Stehmann, M.** (1987): *Bathyraja meridionalis* sp. n. (Pisces, Elasmobranchii, Rajidae), a new deep-water skate from the eastern slope of subantarctic South Georgia Island. *Archiv für Fischereiwissenschaft*, 38(1–2), 35–56
- Stehmann, M.** (1989): Resurrection of *Notoraja Ishiyama*, 1958 and description of a new species of deep-water skate from the South China Sea *Notoraja subtilispinosa* sp. nov. (Pisces, Batoidea, Rajidae). *Memoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Serie A Zoologie*, 143, 247–260
- Stehmann, M.** (1995): First and new records of skates (Chondrichthyes, Rajiformes, Rajidae) from the West African continental slope (Morocco to South Africa), with descriptions of two new species. *Archive of Fishery and Marine Research*, 43(1), 1–119
- Stehmann, M.** (2005): *Bathyraja ishiharai* n. sp., a new deep-water skate from the Eastern Indian Ocean on the Naturalist Plateau off south-western Australia (Elasmobranchii, Rajiformes, Rajidae). *Journal of Ichthyology*, 45(Supplement 1), 39–57
- Stehmann, M.** (2005): *Bathyraja tunae* n. sp., a new deep-water skate from the Western Indian Ocean (Chondrichthyes, Rajiformes, Rajidae). *Journal of Ichthyology*, 45(Supplement 1), 23–38
- Stehmann, M. & Séret, B.** (1983): A new species of deep-water skate, *Breviraja africana* sp. n. (Pisces, Batoidea, Rajidae), from the eastern central Atlantic slope, and remarks on the taxonomic status of *Breviraja Bigelow & Schroeder*, 1948. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, (Série 4), Section A, Zoologie Biologie et Ecologie Animales*, 5(3), 903–925
- Stehmann, M. & Séret, B. & Costa, M.E. & Baro, J.** (2008): *Neoraja iberica* n. sp., a new species of pygmy skate (Elasmobranchii, Rajidae) from the southern upper slope of the Iberian Peninsula (Eastern North Atlantic). *Cybium*, 32(1), 51–71
- Stehmann, M.F.W. & Weigmann, S.** (2016): A new deepwater legskate, *Sinobatis kotlyari* n. sp. (Rajiformes, Anacanthobatidae) from the southeastern Indian Ocean on Broken Ridge. *Zootaxa*, 4189(2), 327–347  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4189.2.8>
- Steindachner, F.** (1866): Über eine neue Mustelus-Art von Port Natal. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse*, 53(1. Abth.), 482–483
- Steindachner, F.** (1866): Zur Fischfauna von Port Jackson in Australien. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse*, 53(1. Abth.), 424–482
- Steindachner, F.** (1867): VII. Über einige neue oder seltene Fischarten von Westindien und Surinam. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse*, 56, 347–357
- Steindachner, F.** (1892): Über einige neue und seltene Fischarten aus der ichthyologischen Sammlung des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums. *Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 59, 357–384
- Steindachner, F.** (1896): Bericht über die während der Reise Sr. Maj. Schiff "Aurora" von Dr. C. Ritter v. Microszewski in den Jahren 1895 und 1896, gesammelten Fische. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien*, 11, 197–230
- Steindachner, F.** (1898): Die Fische der Sammlung Plate. *Zoologische Jahrbücher. Supplementheft*, 4, 281–338
- Steindachner, F.** (1898): Über einige neue Fischarten aus dem rothen Meere. *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch–Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, 35(19), 198–200
- Steindachner, F.** (1903): Die Fische der Sammlung Plate. (Nachtrag). *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Supplementheft* 6, 201–214

- Stephan, C.F.** (1779): De rajis, schediasma primum. [Schediasma de Raiis]. *Lipsiae*
- Stevenson, D.E. & Orr, J.W. & Hoff, G.R. & McEachran, J.D.** (2004): Bathyrāja mariposa: a new species of skate (Rajidae: Arhynchobatinae) from the Aleutian Islands. *Copeia*, 2004(2), 305–314
- Storer, D.H.** (1839): A report on the fishes of Massachusetts. *Boston Journal of Natural History*, 2(3–4), 289–558
- Storer, D.H.** (1842): Description of Myliobatis bispinosus. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 1, 53–54
- Storer, D.H.** (1843): Description of a new species of Torpedo. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, 45(1), 165–170
- Storer, D.H.** (1846): A synopsis of the fishes of North America. *Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, n.s., 2, 253–550
- Storer, D.H.** (1848): (A beautiful specimen of Zygaena, hammerhead shark). *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 3, 70–71
- Storer, D.H.** (1848): (On a new species of Carcharias). *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 3, 71–72
- Storm, V.** (1881): Bidrag til kundskab om Trondhjemsfjordens fauna. III. *Det Kongelige Norske videnskabers selskabs skrifter*. Trondheim, 4(1880): 73–96
- Straube, N. & Duhamel, G. & Gasco, N. & Kriwet, J. & Schliewen, U.** (2011): Description of a new deep-sea lantern shark, *Etmopterus viator* n. sp. (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from the southern hemisphere. In Duhamel, G. & Welsford, D. (Eds). *The Kerguelen Plateau, Marine Ecosystem and Fisheries*. Société Française d'Ichtyologie, Paris, France: 137–150
- Suckow, G.A.** (1799): Anfangsgründe der theoretischen und angewandten Naturgeschichte der Thiere. *Leipzig*. Vol. 4: 65–110
- Suvorov, E.K.** (1935): A new species of ray from the Okhotsk Sea. *Raja violacea* sp.n. (Russian.). *Bulletin de l'Academie des Sciences, Classe Sci. Math. Nat.*, 1935, 431–433
- Swainson, W.** (1839): The natural history and classification of fishes, amphibians, & reptiles, or monocardian animals. *Cabinet Cyclopaedia*, 2: i–vi, 1–448, figs. 1–135. Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, and John Taylor, London
- Tachikawa, H. & Taniuchi, T.** (1987): *Galeus longirostris*, a new species of the sawtail catshark from Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 33(4), 352–359 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02904095>
- Takagi, K.** (1951): Sur la nouvelle raie torpille, *Crassinarke dormitor*, gen. et sp. nov., appartenant a la sous-famille narkinée. *Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries*, 38(1), 27–34
- Takahashi, M. & Nakaya, K.** (2004): *Hemitriakis complicofasciata*, a new whitefin topshark (Carcharhiniformes; Triakidae) from Japan. *Ichthyological Research*, 51(3), 248–255 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-004-0226-6>
- Talwar, P.K.** (1974): On a new bathypelagic shark, *Scyliorhinus (Halaelurus) silasi* (Fam: Scyliorhinidae) from the Arabian Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India*, 14(2), 779–783
- Talwar, P.K.** (1981): The electric rays of the genus *Heteronarce* Regan (Rajiformes: Torpedinidae), with the description of a new species. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India*, 3(3), 147–151
- Tanaka, S.** (1905): On two new species of Chimaera. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University*, 20(11), 1–14
- Tanaka, S.** (1908): Notes on Some Japanese Fishes, with Descriptions of Fourteen New Species. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University, Tokyo*, 23(7), 1–60
- Tanaka, S.** (1909): Descriptions of one new genus and ten new species of Japanese fishes. *Journal of the College of Science. Imperial University, Tokyo*, 27(8), 1–27
- Tanaka, S.** (1912): Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, including the Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea, and southern Sakhalin. *Figures and Descriptions of the Fishes of Japan*, 6, 87–108
- Tanaka, S.** (1912): Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, including the Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea, and southern Sakhalin. *Figures and Descriptions of the Fishes of Japan*, 9: 145–164
- Tanaka, S.** (1916): Four new species of Japanese fishes. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi (= Zoological Magazine Tokyo)*, 28, 173–174
- Tanaka, S.** (1916): Four new species of Japanese fishes. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi (= Zoological Magazine Tokyo)*, 28, 26–28

- Tanaka, S.** (1917): Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, including the Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea, and southern Sakhalin. *Figures and Descriptions of the Fishes of Japan*, 26, 455–474, Pls. 126–130
- Tanaka, S.** (1917): Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, including the Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea, and southern Sakhalin. *Figures and Descriptions of the Fishes of Japan*, 27, 475–494
- Tanaka, S.** (1918): Two new species of Japanese fishes. *Dobutsugaku Zasshi* (= *Zoological Magazine Tokyo*), 30 (353), 99–100
- Tanaka, S.** (1927): Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, including the Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea, and southern Sakhalin. *Figures and Descriptions of the Fishes of Japan*, 40: 757–784, Pls. 167–169
- Tanaka, S.** (1927): Figures and descriptions of the fishes of Japan, including the Riukiu Islands, Bonin Islands, Formosa, Kurile Islands, Korea, and southern Sakhalin. *Figures and Descriptions of the Fishes of Japan*, 35: 645–676, Pls. 154–155
- Tang, D.S.** (1933): On a new ray (Platyrrhina) from Amoy, China. *Lingnan Science Journal, Canton*, 12(4): 561–563, Pl. 42.
- Taniuchi, T. & Garrick, J.A.F.** (1986): A new species of Scymnodalatias from the southern oceans, and comments on other squaliform sharks. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 33(2), 119–134 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02905840>
- Taylor, L.R.** (1972): Apristurus kampae, a new species of Scyliorhinid shark from the Eastern Pacific Ocean. *Copeia*, 1972(1), 71–78
- Taylor, L.R. & Castro-Aguirre, J.L.** (1972): Heterodontus mexicanus, a new horn shark from the Golfo de California. *Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas México*, 19, 123–143
- Taylor, L.R. & Compagno, L.J.V. & Struhsaker, P.J.** (1983): Megamouth a new species, genus and family of lamnoid sharks, Megachasma pelagios (Family Megachasmidae), from the Hawaiian Islands. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, (Series 4)*, 43(8), 87–110
- Temminck, C.J. & Schlegel, H.** (1850): Pisces. In de Siebold, P.F. (Ed.), *Fauna Japonica, sive descriptio animalium quae in itinere per Japoniam suscepto annis 1823–30 collegit, notis observationibus et adumbrationibus illustravit*, 2, 1–323
- Teng, H.-T.** (1959): Studies on the elasmobranch fishes from Formosa. Part 2. A new carcharoid shark (Carcharias yangi) from Formosa. *Reports of the Laboratory of Fishery Biology of the Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute*, 1(3), 1–5
- Teng, H.-T.** (1959): Studies on the elasmobranch fishes from Formosa. Part 3. A new species of shark of the genus Cirrhoscyllium from Kao-hsiung, Formosa. *Reports of the Laboratory of Fishery Biology of the Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute*, 7, 1–5
- Teng, H.-T.** (1959): Studies on the elasmobranch fishes from Formosa. Part 4. Squaliolus alii, a new species of deep sea squaloid shark from Tung-Kang, Formosa. *Reports of the Laboratory of Fishery Biology of the Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute*, 5, 69–72
- Teng, H.-T.** (1960): Studies on the elasmobranch fishes from Formosa. Part 6. A new species of deep sea shark (Centrophorus niaukang) from Formosa. *Reports of the Laboratory of Fishery Biology of the Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute*, 6, 79–83
- Teng, H.-T.** (1960): Studies on the elasmobranch fishes from Formosa. Part 7. A review of the rhinobatoid rays of Formosa, with description of a new species of Rhinobatos. *Reports of the Laboratory of Fishery Biology of the Taiwan Fisheries Research Institute*, 6, 85–95
- Teng, H.-T.** (1962): Classification and distribution of the Chondrichthyes of Taiwan. *Ogawa Press, Maizuru, Kyoto, Japan*, pp. 1–304, figs 1–77
- Tenore, M.** (1809): Memoria sopra una nuova specie di squadro pescato nelle acque della riviera di Chiaja del littorale di Napoli. *Atti della Societa Pontaniana di Napoli*, 1, 241–264
- Teramura, A. & Senou, H. & Hirase, S.** (2025): Chimaera stellata, a new species described from the northwestern Pacific Ocean, with the redescription of Chimaera owstoni Tanaka 1905 (Chondrichthyes: Chimaeridae). *Ichthyological Research*, 72, 117–129 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-024-00973-1>
- Thienemann, F.A.L.** (1828): Lehrbuch der Zoologie. *Berlin*, 3: 408–409
- Thompson, E.F.** (1930): New records of the genera Centrophorus and Hoplichthys in New Zealand. *Records of the Canterbury Museum*, 3(4), 275–279

- Thompson, W.** (1856): Fishes of Ireland. In *The natural history of Ireland*. London. Vol. IV. Mammalia, reptiles, and fishes, also invertebrata. Fishes of Ireland: 69–268
- Townsend, C.H. & Nichols, J.T.** (1925): Deep sea fishes of the 'Albatross' Lower California expedition. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 52(1), 1–20
- Turton, W.** (1800): A general system of nature through the three grand Kingdoms of Animals, Vegetables and Minerals. Translated from Gmelin's last edition of the celebrated *Systema Naturae*. Vol. 1: 913–930 (date on title page 1802, but p. 943 with printer's remark "Printed by Voss and Morris, Castle-Street, Swansea. 1800")
- Vaillant, L.L.** (1879): Note sur une nouvelle espèce d'elasmobranchie hypotrème, le *Cephaloptera rochebrunei*. *Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris*, (7th Série), 3, 187–188
- Vaillant, L.L.** (1880): Sur les raies recueillies dans l'Amazone par M. le Dr. Jobert. *Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris*, (7th Série), 4, 251–252
- Vaillant, L.L.** (1888): Expéditions scientifiques du «Travailleur» et du «Talisman» pendant les années 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883. Poissons. 1–406, pl. 1–28.
- Vaillant, L.L.** (1888): Poissons. In *Mission scientifique du Cap Horn, 1882–83*. VI. Zoologie, Paris, 6(Zool.): 1–35, Pls. 1–4
- Valenciennes, A.** (1822): Sur le sous-genre Marteau, *Zygaena*. *Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, 9: 222–228, pl. 1–2.
- Valenciennes, A.** (1832): Description d'une grande espèce de squal, voisin des leiches. *Nouvelles Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*(Paris), 1: 454–468, Pl. 20.
- Valenciennes, A.** (1837): Ichthyologie des îles Canaries, ou histoire naturelle des poissons rapportés par Webb & Berthelot (1837–1844). In P. B. Webb & S. Berthelot. *Histoire naturelle des îles Canaries*. Paris, 1835–1850, 2(2): 1–109, 26 pls.
- Valenciennes, A.** (1846): Table + Ichthyology Pls. 1–10. In A. du Petit-Thouars. *Atlas de Zoologie. Voyage autour du monde sur la frégate "Vénus," pendant les années 1836–1839*.
- Van Deinse, A.B. & Adriani, M.J.** (1953): On the absence of gill rakers in specimens of the basking shark, *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunner). *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 31, 307–310
- Van Hasselt, J.C.** (1823): Uittreksel uit een brief van Dr. J.C. van Hasselt aan den Heer C.J. Temminck. *Algemeene Konst- en Letter-Bode Deel*, 1(20), 315–317; (21), 328–331
- Van Kampen, P.N.** (1907): *Galeocerdo fasciatus* n. sp. aus dem Indischen Archipel. *Bulletin de Département de l'agriculture aux Indes néerlandaises*, 8, 9–12
- Vásquez, V.E. & Ebert, D.A. & Long, D.J.** (2015): *Etmopterus benchleyi* n. sp., a new lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from the central eastern Pacific Ocean. *Journal of the Ocean Science Foundation*; 17, 43–55
- Vaz, D.F.B. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2018): New Species of *Squatina* (Squatiniformes: Squatinidae) from Brazil, with Comments on the Taxonomy of Angel Sharks from the Central and Northwestern Atlantic. *Copeia*, 106(1), 144–160  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1643/Ci-17-606>
- Viana, S.T.F.L. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2020): *Squalus shiraii* sp. nov. (Squaliformes, Squalidae), a new species of dogfish shark from Japan with regional nominal species revisited. *Zoosystematics and Evolution*, 96(2), 275–311  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.3897/zse.96.51962>
- Viana, S.T.F.L. & de Carvalho, M.R. & Ebert, D.A.** (2017): *Squalus bassi* sp. nov., a new long-snouted spurdog (Chondrichthyes: Squaliformes: Squalidae) from the Agulhas Bank. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 91(4), 1178–1207  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.13448>
- Viana, S.T.F.L. & de Carvalho, M.R. & Gomes, U.L.** (2016): Taxonomy and morphology of species of the genus *Squalus* Linnaeus, 1758 from the Southwestern Atlantic Ocean (Chondrichthyes: Squaliformes: Squalidae). *Zootaxa*, 4133(1), 1–89 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4133.1.1>
- Viana, S.T.F.L. & Lisher, M.W. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2018): Two new species of short-snouted dogfish sharks of the genus *Squalus* Linnaeus, 1758, from southern Africa (Chondrichthyes: Squaliformes: Squalidae). *Marine Biodiversity*, 48(4), 1787–1814 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12526-017-0673-8>
- Vidthayanon, C. & Roberts, T.R.** (2005): *Himantura kittipongi*, a new species of freshwater whiptail stingray from the Mae Khlong River of Thailand (Elasmobranchii, Dasyatidae). *Natural History Bulletin of the Siam Society*, 53(1), 123–132
- Voigt, L.** (1832): Das Thierreich von Cuvier, übersetzt und durch Zusätze erweitert. *Leipzig*. Vol. 2.

- von Bonde, C. & Swart, D.B.** (1923): The Platosomia (skates and rays) collected by the S. S. "Pickle." *Report Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey, Union of South Africa*, 3(5): 1–22, Pls. 20–23
- von Martens, E.** (1864): Über eine neue Art von Rochen, Trygonoptera javanica. *Monatsberichte der Königlischen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaft zu Berlin*, 1864, 260–264
- von Olfers, J.F.M.** (1831): Die Gattung Torpedo in ihren naturhistorischen und antiquarischen Beziehungen erläutert. *Druckerei der Königlischen Akademie der Wissenschaften Berlin*, pp. 35
- von Tilesius, W.G.** (1802): Ueber die sogenannten Seemäuse, oder hornartigen Fischeyer, nebst anatomisch-physiologischen Bemerkungen über die Fortpflanzungsweise der Rochen und Hayfische *Leipzig: i–xxii + 1–171, 5 pls.*
- Vooren, C.M. & da Silva, K.G.** (1991): On the taxonomy of the angel sharks from southern Brazil, with the description of *Squatina occulta* sp. n. *Revista Brasileira de Biologia*, 51(3), 589–602
- Vossoughi, G.H. & Vosoughi, A.R.** (1999): Study of batoid fishes in northern part of Hormoz Strait, with emphasis on some species new to the Persian Gulf and Sea of Oman. *Indian Journal of Fisheries*, 46, 301–306
- Waite, E.R.** (1898): Sea fisheries : report upon trawling operations off the coast of New South Wales between the Manning River and Jervis Bay / carried on by H.M.C.S. "Thetis" *Scientific report on the fishes. Official report, Sydney: 1–62, Pls. 1–12*
- Waite, E.R.** (1899): Scientific results of the trawling expedition of H. M. C. S. "Thetis," off the coast of New South Wales, in February and March, 1898. *Australian Museum Memoir*, 4(1), 2–132
- Waite, E.R.** (1900): Additions to the fish-fauna of Lord Howe Island. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 3(7), 193–209  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.3.1900.1171>
- Waite, E.R.** (1909): Pisces. Part I. In: Scientific results of the New Zealand government trawling expedition, 1907. *Records of the Canterbury Museum*, 1(2), 131–155
- Waite, E.R.** (1910): Notes on New Zealand fishes. *Transactions New Zealand Institute*, 42, 384–391
- Walbaum, J.J.** (1792): Petri Artedi sueci genera piscium. In quibus systema totum ichthyologiae proponitur cum classibus, ordinibus, generum characteribus, specierum differentiis, observationibus plurimis. *Redactis speciebus 242 ad genera 52. Ichthyologiae pars III. Ant. Ferdin. Rose, Grypeswaldiae [Greifswald].*
- Wallace, J.H.** (1967): The batoid fishes of the east coast of Southern Africa. Part II: Manta, Eagle, Duckbill, Cownose, Butterfly and Sting Rays. *Investigational Report Oceanographic Research Institute*, 16, 1–56
- Wallace, J.H.** (1967): The batoid fishes of the east coast of Southern Africa. Part III: Skates and Electric Rays. *Investigational Report Oceanographic Research Institute*, 17, 1–62
- Walovich, K.A. & Ebert, D.A. & Kemper, J.M.** (2017): *Hydrolagus erithacus* sp. nov. (Chimaeriformes: Chimaeridae), a new species of chimaerid from the southeastern Atlantic and southwestern Indian oceans. *Zootaxa*, 4226(4), 509–520  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4226.4.4>
- Walsh, J.H. & Ebert, D.A. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2011): *Squatina caillieti* sp. nov., a new species of angel shark (Chondrichthyes: Squatiniformes: Squatinidae) from the Philippine Islands. *Zootaxa*, 2759, 49–59
- Wang, K.-F.** (1933): Preliminary notes on the fishes of Chekiang (Elasmobranchs). *Contributions from the Biological Laboratory of the Science Society of China. (Zoological Series)*, 9(3): 87–117
- Weber, M.** (1913): Die Fische der Siboga-Expedition. *E. J. Brill, Leiden. Die Fische der Siboga-Expedition.: i–xii + 1–710, Pls. 1–12.*
- Weibezahn, F.H.** (1953): Una nueva especie de *Scyliorhinus* de Venezuela (Chondrichthyes - Elasmobranchii). *Novedades científicas. Serie zoológica. Museo de Historia Natural La Salle*, 9: 1–7
- Weigmann, S. & Ebert, D.A. & Clerkin, P.J. & Stehmann, M.F.W. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2016): *Bythaelurus bachi* n. sp., a new deep-water catshark (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae) from the southwestern Indian Ocean, with a review of *Bythaelurus* species and a key to their identification. *Zootaxa*, 4208(5), 401–432  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4208.5.1>
- Weigmann, S. & Ebert, D.A. & Séret, B.** (2021): Resolution of the *Acroteriobatus leucospilus* species complex, with a redescription of *A. leucospilus* (Norman, 1926) and descriptions of two new western Indian Ocean species of *Acroteriobatus* (Rhinopristiformes, Rhinobatidae). *Marine Biodiversity*, 51(4), Article 58  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12526-021-01208-6>
- Weigmann, S. & Gon, O. & Leeney, R.H. & Barrowclift, E. & Berggren, P. & Jiddawi, N. & Temple, A.J.** (2020): Revision of the sixgill sawsharks, genus *Pliotrema* (Chondrichthyes, Pristiophoriformes), with descriptions of two new species and a redescription of *P. warreni* Regan. *PLoS ONE*, 15(3), Article e0228791  
<https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0228791>

- Weigmann, S. & Kaschner, C.J.** (2017): *Bythaelurus vivaldii*, a new deep-water catshark (Carcharhiniformes, Scyliorhinidae) from the northwestern Indian Ocean off Somalia. *Zootaxa*, 4263(1), 97–119 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4263.1.4>
- Weigmann, S. & Kaschner, C.J. & Thiel, R.** (2018): A new microendemic species of the deep-water catshark genus *Bythaelurus* (Carcharhiniformes, Pentanchidae) from the northwestern Indian Ocean, with investigations of its feeding ecology, generic review and identification key. *PLoS ONE*, 13(12), Article e0207887 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0207887>
- Weigmann, S. & Séret, B. & Stehmann, M.F.W.** (2021): *Notoraja hesperindica* sp. nov., a new colorful deep-sea softnose skate (Elasmobranchii, Rajiformes, Arhynchobatidae) and first generic record from the western Indian Ocean. *Marine Biodiversity*, 51(2), Article 35 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12526-021-01162-3>
- Weigmann, S. & Stehmann, M. & Thiel, R.** (2013): *Planonassus parini* n. g. and n. sp., a new genus and species of false cat sharks (Carcharhiniformes, Pseudotriakidae) from the deep northwestern Indian Ocean off Socotra Islands. *Zootaxa*, 3609(2), 163–181 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3609.2.3>
- Weigmann, S. & Stehmann, M. & Thiel, R.** (2014): *Rajella paucispinosa* n. sp., a new deep-water skate (Elasmobranchii, Rajidae) from the western Indian Ocean off South Mozambique, and a revised generic diagnosis. *Zootaxa*, 3847(3), 359–387 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3847.3.3>
- Weigmann, S. & Stehmann, M.F.W.** (2016): *Sinobatis brevicauda* n. sp., a new deep-water legskate (Rajiformes, Anacanthobatidae) and first generic record from the western Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4137(4), 478–500 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4137.4.2>
- Weigmann, S. & Stehmann, M.F.W. & Séret, B. & Ishihara, H.** (2024): Description of a Remarkable New Skate Species of *Leucoraja* Malm, 1877 (Rajiformes, Rajidae) from the Southwestern Indian Ocean: Introducing 3D Modeling as an Innovative Tool for the Visualization of Clasper Characters. *Biology*, 13(6), Article 405 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390/biology13060405>
- Weigmann, S. & Stehmann, M.F.W. & Thiel, R.** (2015): *Okamejei ornata* n. sp., a new deep-water skate (Elasmobranchii, Rajidae) from the northwestern Indian Ocean off Socotra Islands. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*, 115, 18–29 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dsr2.2013.09.005>
- Weigmann, S. & Vaz, D.F.B. & Akhilesh, K.V. & Leeney, R.H. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2023): Revision of the Western Indian Ocean Angel Sharks, Genus *Squatina* (Squatiniiformes, Squatinidae), with Description of a New Species and Redescription of the African Angel Shark *Squatina africana* Regan, 1908. *Biology*, 12(7), Article 975 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390/biology12070975>
- Werner, F.** (1904): Die Fische der zoologisch-vergleichend-anatomischen Sammlung der Wiener Universität. I. Teil. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abteilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Tiere*, 21(3), 263–302
- White, E.G.** (1937): Interrelationships of the elasmobranchs with a key to the Order Galea. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 74, 25–138
- White, W.T. & Arunrugstichai, S. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2021): Revision of the genus *Mustelus* (Carcharhiniformes: Triakidae) in the northern Indian Ocean, with description of a new species and a discussion on the validity of *M. walkeri* and *M. ravidus*. *Marine Biodiversity*, 51(3), Article 42 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12526-021-01161-4>
- White, W.T. & Compagno, L.J.V. & Dharmadi** (2009): *Hemitriakis indroyonoi* sp. nov., a new species of houndshark from Indonesia (Carcharhiniformes: Triakidae). *Zootaxa*, 2110, 41–57
- White, W.T. & Ebert, D.A.** (2008): *Cephaloscyllium hiscosellum* sp. nov., a new swellshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from northwestern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 171–178
- White, W.T. & Ebert, D.A. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2008): Description of two new species of gulper sharks, genus *Centrophorus* (Chondrichthyes: Squaliformes: Centrophoridae) from Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 1–22
- White, W.T. & Ebert, D.A. & Mana, R.R. & Corrigan, S.** (2017): *Etmopterus samadiae* n. sp., a new lanternshark (Squaliformes: Etmopteridae) from Papua New Guinea. *Zootaxa*, 4244(3), 339–354 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4244.3.3>
- White, W.T. & Ebert, D.A. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2017): Revision of the genus *Centrophorus* (Squaliformes: Centrophoridae): Part 2—Description of two new species of *Centrophorus* and clarification of the status of *Centrophorus lusitanicus* Barbosa du Bocage & de Brito Capello, 1864. *Zootaxa*, 4344(1), 86–114 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4344.1.3>
- White, W.T. & Fahmi & Weigmann, S.** (2019): A new genus and species of catshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from eastern Indonesia. *Zootaxa*, 4691(5), 444–460 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4691.5.2>

- White, W.T. & Fricke, R.** (2021): *Raja mauritaniensis*: a replacement name for *Raja africana* Capapé, 1977 (Rajiformes: Rajidae), a junior homonym of *Raja africana* Bloch & Schneider, 1801 (Myliobatiformes: Dasyatidae). *Zootaxa*, 4970(2), 399–400 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4970.2.12>
- White, W.T. & Furumitsu, K. & Yamaguchi, A.** (2013): A New Species of Eagle Ray *Aetobatus narutobiei* from the Northwest Pacific: An Example of the Critical Role Taxonomy Plays in Fisheries and Ecological Sciences. *PLoS ONE*, 8(12), Article e83785 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0083785>
- White, W.T. & Iglésias, S.P.** (2011): *Squalus formosus*, a new species of spurdog shark (Squaliformes: Squalidae), from the western North Pacific Ocean. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 79(4), 954–968 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.2011.03068.x>
- White, W.T. & Kyne, P.M. & Harris, M.** (2018): Lost before found: A new species of whaler shark *Carcharhinus obsolerus* from the Western Central Pacific known only from historic records. *PLoS ONE*, 14(1), Article e0209387 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0209387>
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R.** (2006): Description of two new species of smooth-hounds, *Mustelus widodoi* and *M. ravidus* (Carcharhiniformes : Triakidae) from the Western Central Pacific. *Cybium*, 30(3), 235–246
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R.** (2008): Description of two new species of gummy sharks, genus *Mustelus* (Carcharhiniformes: Triakidae), from Australian waters. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 189–202
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R.** (2016): *Platyrrhina psomadakisi* sp. nov., a new species of fanray (Batoidea: Platyrrhinidae) from the Andaman Sea, the first record of this family in the Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 4121(5), 533–544 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4121.5.3>
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Baje, L.** (2016): *Aetomylaeus caeruleofasciatus*, a new species of eagle ray (Myliobatiformes: Myliobatidae) from northern Australia and New Guinea. *Ichthyological Research*, 63(1), 94–109 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10228-015-0480-9>
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Compagno, L.J.V.** (2005): Description of a new species of weasel shark, *Hemigaleus australiensis* n. sp. (Carcharhiniformes : Hemigaleidae) from Australian waters. *Zootaxa*, 1077, 37–49
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Dharmadi** (2005): Description of a new species of catshark, *Atelomycterus baliensis* (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from eastern Indonesia. *Cybium*, 29(1), 33–40
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Mana, R.R.** (2017): A new species of velvet skate, *Notoraja sereti* n.sp. (Rajiformes: Arhynchobatidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Zootaxa*, 4244(2), 219–230 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4244.2.4>
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2016): *Rhinobatos manai* sp. nov., a new species of guitarfish (Rhinopristiformes: Rhinobatidae) from New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. *Zootaxa*, 4175(6), 588–600 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4175.6.6>
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Pogonoski, J.J.** (2008): *Apristurus bucephalus* sp. nov., a new deepwater catshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from southwestern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 105–112
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Stevens, J.D.** (2007): *Cirrhigaleus australis* n. sp., a new Mandarin dogfish (Squaliformes: Squalidae) from the south-west Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 1560, 19–30
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Stevens, J.D.** (2007): *Halaelurus maculosus* n. sp. and *H. sellus* n. sp., two new species of catshark (Carcharhiniformes: Scyliorhinidae) from the Indo-West Pacific. *Zootaxa*, 1639, 1–21
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Stevens, J.D.** (2007): Part 7 - Two new species of *Squalus* of the *mitsukurii* group from the Indo-Pacific. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 71–81
- White, W.T. & Last, P.R. & Yearsley, G.K.** (2007): Part 10 - *Squalus hemipinnis* sp. nov, a new short-snouted spurdog from eastern Indonesia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 14, 101–108
- White, W.T. & Mana, R.R. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2016): *Galeus corriganae* sp. nov., a new species of deepwater catshark (Carcharhiniformes: Pentanchidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Zootaxa*, 4205(3), 255–264 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4205.3.5>
- White, W.T. & Mana, R.R. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2017): Description of a new species of deepwater catshark *Apristurus yangi* n.sp (Carcharhiniformes: Pentanchidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Zootaxa*, 4320(1), 25–40 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4320.1.2>
- White, W.T. & Mollen, F.H. & O'Neill, H.L. & Yang, L. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2023): Species in Disguise: A New Species of Hornshark from Northern Australia (Heterodontiformes: Heterodontidae). *Diversity*, 15(7), Article 849 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390/d15070849>

- White, W.T. & O'Neill, H.L. & Devloo-Delva, F. & Nakaya, K. & Iglésias, S.P.** (2023): What came first, the shark or the egg? Discovery of a new species of deepwater shark by investigation of egg case morphology. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 103(1), 73–90 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.15415>
- White, W.T. & O'Neill, H.L. & Jayasinghe, S.A.** (2025): Apristurus iterum, a new shark discovered based on egg case morphology and sequence data obtained from a formalin-fixed specimen. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 107(5), 1624–1640 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1111/jfb.70147>
- White, W.T. & Stewart, A.L. & O'Neill, H.L. & Naylor, G.J.P.** (2024): Dichichthyidae, a New Family of Deepwater Sharks (Carcharhiniformes) from the Indo–West Pacific, with Description of a New Species. *Fishes*, 9, Article 121 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3390/fishes9040121>
- White, W.T. & Weigmann, S.** (2014): Carcharhinus humani sp. nov., a new whaler shark (Carcharhiniformes:Carcharhinidae) from the western Indian Ocean. *Zootaxa*, 3821(1), 71–87 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.3821.1.5>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1928): Studies in Ichthyology. No. 2. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 16(4), 211–239 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.16.1928.786>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1929): Additions to the check-list of the fishes of New South Wales. No. 2. *Australian Zoologist*, 5(4), 353–357
- Whitley, G.P.** (1929): Studies in Ichthyology. No. 3. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 17(3), 101–104 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.17.1929.757#sthash.z8WM2MYt.dpuf>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1930): The teeth of fishes. *Australian Museum Magazine*, 4(3), 92–99
- Whitley, G.P.** (1931): New names for Australian fishes. *Australian Zoologist*, 6(4), 310–334
- Whitley, G.P.** (1931): Studies in Ichthyology. No. 5. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 18(4), 138–160 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.18.1931.722#sthash.hw0rjieR.dpuf>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1932): Studies in Ichthyology. No. 6. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 18(6), 321–348 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.18.1932.737#sthash.A1OYs2vG.dpuf>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1934): Notes on some Australian sharks. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 10(4), 180–200
- Whitley, G.P.** (1936): The Australian devil ray, Daemomanta alfredi (Krefft), with remarks on the superfamily Mobuloidea (order Batoidei). *Australian Zoologist*, 8(3), 164–188
- Whitley, G.P.** (1937): Studies in Ichthyology. No. 10. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 20(1), 3–24 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.20.1937.563#sthash.fYoJsOj4.dpuf>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1939): Studies in Ichthyology. No. 12. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 20(4), 264–277 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.22.1948.592>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1939): Taxonomic notes on sharks and rays. *Australian Zoologist*, 9(3), 227–262
- Whitley, G.P.** (1940): The fishes of Australia. Part 1. The sharks, rays, devil fishes and other primitive fishes of Australia and New Zealand. Sydney: Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales, 230 pp.
- Whitley, G.P.** (1943): A new Australian shark. *Records of the South Australian Museum*, 7(4), 397–399
- Whitley, G.P.** (1943): Ichthyological descriptions and notes. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 68, 114–144
- Whitley, G.P.** (1943): Ichthyological notes and illustrations. Part 2. *Australian Zoologist*, 10(2), 167–187
- Whitley, G.P.** (1944): Illustrations of some Western Australian fishes. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, 1943–44, 25–29
- Whitley, G.P.** (1944): New sharks and fishes from Western Australia. *Australian Zoologist*, 10(3), 252–273
- Whitley, G.P.** (1945): Leichhardt's sawfish. *Australian Zoologist*, 11, 43–45
- Whitley, G.P.** (1945): New sharks and fishes from Western Australia. Part 2. *Australian Zoologist*, 11(1), 1–41
- Whitley, G.P.** (1947): New sharks and fishes from Western Australia. Part 3. *Australian Zoologist*, 11(2), 129–150
- Whitley, G.P.** (1949): A new shark from Papua. *Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales*, 1947–48, 24
- Whitley, G.P.** (1950): A new shark from north-western Australia. *Western Australian Naturalist*, 2(5), 100–105
- Whitley, G.P.** (1951): Studies in Ichthyology. No. 15. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 22(4), 389–408 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.22.1951.616>

- Whitley, G.P.** (1964): Fishes from the Coral Sea and the Swain Reefs. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 26(5), 145–195 <https://dx.doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.26.1964.673#sthash.0eQqOU0S.dpuf>
- Whitley, G.P.** (1967): Sharks of the Australasian region. *Australian Zoologist*, 14(2), 173–188
- Wood, W.** (1846): A description of a species of Shark (*Leiodon echinatum*). *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History*, 2, 174
- Wood-Masox, J. & Alcock, A.W.** (1891): On the results of deep-sea dredging during the season of 1890-91. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, (Series 6)*, 8, 16–34, 119–138
- Yano, K.** (1988): A new lanternshark *Etmopterus splendidus* from the East China Sea and Java Sea. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 34(4), 421–425
- Yano, K. & Ahmed, A. & Gambang, A. & Hamid Idris, A. & Razel Azan, A. & Aznan, Z.** (2005): Sharks and rays of Malaysia and Brunei, Darusalam. *Marine Fishery Resources Development and Managment Department, Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center*, 2005
- Yano, K. & Murofushi, M.** (1985): A new prickly dogfish, *Oxynotus japonicus*, from Japan. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 32(2), 129–136 <https://dx.doi.org/10.1007/BF02938444>
- Yano, K. & Tanaka, Sho** (1984): Review of the deep sea squaloid shark genus *Scymnodon* of Japan, with a description of a new species. *Japanese Journal of Ichthyology*, 30(4), 341–369
- Yearsley, G.K. & Last, P.R.** (1992): *Pavoraja* (Insentiraja) *laxipella*, a new subgenus and species of skate (Chondrichthyes: Rajoidei) from the Western Pacific. *Copeia*, 1992(3), 839–850
- Yearsley, G.K. & Last, P.R.** (2006): *Urolophus kapalensis* sp. nov., a new stingaree (Myliobatiformes : Urolophidae) off eastern Australia. *Zootaxa*, 1176, 41–52
- Yearsley, G.K. & Last, P.R. & Gomon, M.F.** (2008): *Trygonoptera imitata* sp. nov., a new stingaree (Myliobatoidei: Urolophidae) from southeastern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 261–268
- Yearsley, G.K. & Last, P.R. & White, W.T.** (2008): A new species of sawshark, *Pristiophorus delicatus* sp. nov. (Pristiophoriformes: Pristiophoridae), from northeastern Australia. *CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research Paper*, 22, 23–34
- Yokota, L. & de Carvalho, M.R.** (2017): Taxonomic and morphological revision of butterfly rays of the *Gymnura micrura* (Bloch & Schneider 1801) species complex, with the description of two new species (Myliobatiformes: Gymnuridae). *Zootaxa*, 4332(1), 1–74 <https://dx.doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4332.1.1>
- Zietz, A.H.C.** (1908): Description of a hitherto undescribed species of shark from Investigator Strait. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia*, 32, 287